

JK

Philip E. Adams.

Cover of book

1879



THE  
ANDREW SNOW, JR.  
COLLECTION



CHARLES R. SHERMAN,  
AT HIS  
Navigation Store,

49 North Water, corner of William Street,

NEW BEDFORD, MASS.,

Has for sale all the various kinds of

NAUTICAL, OPTICAL, AND MATHEMATICAL  
INSTRUMENTS.

Nautical Books, Stationery, Patent Logs, Fog Horns,  
Cabin, State-Room and Binnacle Lamps,

And as complete an assortment of

CHARTS

11 m. 8/99  
3 m. 9/80  
8 m. 14/81  
62  
122  
237 Blk. Wm.  
all ship's stores, and also for sale  
at 98 1/2 per cent. It is a new one  
we are 6/23 from  
now if 23/66 turn out 6/23 from the  
6/23  
122  
13446



Ship **ELIZA ADAMS.**Fairhaven Mass 1835-1844  
New Bedford Mass 1844-

Sailed	Ret'd	Ocean	Capt.	Squad	Sp	M	Bone
11/21/35	7/15/38	Pac.	John O. Morse	Atkins Adams.	3230		
10/21/38	1/23/42	"	Holley	do	2771		
7/12/42	10/23/45	"	Wm Holley	"	2100	200	
7/12/46	4/24/49	<sup>Snd</sup> Pac.	E. Harding	"	150	2950	4160
11/3/51	9/23/54	No Pac	Smith	Echo C. Jones <small>Sold 130 Spence &amp; Valparaiso</small>	641	21020	26624
10/18/54	5/1/57	"	John C. Hawes	do	138	2737	31700
9/30/57	7/8/61	<sup>2nd</sup> Pac	Reuben T. Thomas.	" <u>3000 Coconino Ceb.</u>	70	3369	45600
11/20/63	4/22/67	"	Coddington P. Fish	"	236	1915	18450
7/22/67	1/10/71	Pac	Caleb O. Hambleen	Taber, Gordon & Co.	2000	1400	11000
6/19/72	7/24/76	"	do	do	2487	185	1100
9/6/76		Atl	John W. Cornell	"			
7/23/79	7/8/83	"	Walter T. Howland	"			
10/10/83	6/23/87		" "	"			

See Crew list on next Page

Old Dartmouth



Historical Society



# Crew as per Whalers Shipping List 9/20/79.

Capt. Walter F. Howland.

1st Mate - Fredk Lapoint of N.B. 12/19/82

2d - Chas T. Besset

3d - Andrew D West

4 - Geo Wordell

Cooper Antonio Silva

Ship Keeper Samuel Brown

AS. Robert Swain

" Lewis Parlow

" Wm R. Garwood

Steward John Weeks

Cook Joseph C. Smith

James Johning D'Lombro

John DeBarros

John Falmouth

Chas Niles (Nye)

John Marshall

Thos Fields

Joe Duarte

John Gomez

Edw F. Sanford

Geo W. Howard

Sebastiao Gurge

Sebastiao Farley

Geo R. Little

Miguel Cadiz

Wm A. Hanna

Joseph W. Morse

Geo H. Almy

Alton LeBaron

L. M. Sheldon for Brooklyn N.Y.

Ellis W. Caswell. Westport Mass

Chas A. Wheaton New Britain Conn

Log Book - John Benjamin - Presented 9/20/80 N. H. H. H.

Joe Dundern

- Annis

Marred Jackson

Mathew Lawrence

Richard 11/11/81

James Stevens - Disch'd 11/1/81 N. H. H. H.

Stones away 10/8/81 at Kaskela 31 pounds Bomber 1 from Osprey

Shipped same day Chas Sims James Dickson Wm Benjamin

John Jones John Sargent

Fairhaven - Left for home 3/25/82 N. H. H. H.

N.B. Left home 4/14/81 - Shipped Mr Foster 3d Mate 4/24/81

Died at St Helena 9/18/80

Shipped Mr Smith 4th Mate 4/24/81 N. H. H. H.

Died 1/11/81 on shore at Tristan da Cunha

Presented 9/20/80 N. H. H. H.

Presented 4/14/80 N. H. H. H.

Noting of Barbados, Died at Sea 2/17/80

Presented 4/14/80 N. H. H. H.

Presented 9/20/80 N. H. H. H. again 4/11/81 N. H. H. H.

Died at Sea 10/5/79

Presented 4/6/80 N. H. H. H.

Presented 4/14/80 N. H. H. H.

" 4/11/81 " "

Presented 4/14/80 N. H. H. H.

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

" 4/11/81 " "

N. H. H. H. 4/14/82

Mr Foster 2d Mate

Mr Smith 3d

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate

Mr Costa 4th Mate



[55]  
Log of Ship Eliza Adams.  
Capt <sup>Walter F.</sup> Howland Commander  
Sailed Sept: 17. 1879.







[10]

Bemaks on Board of Ship Eliza Adams.

Wednesday Sept - 18 - 1889.

At nine P. M. took up our Anchor. In <sup>company</sup> ~~company~~ with Steam Eng Nellie. Wind Strong from the S. E. At 11 P. M. Eng Nellie let go and we made sails. So End.

Thursday Sept - 18 -

Strong Breeze. Handed Light sails beating out of the Bay at 4 A. M. hove too and parted company with our friends. So returned to their friends and we to look for Oil. The leading S. M. to E. Middle part light wind and variable. Latter part the same so End.

Lat 40.13 N. Long 68.39 W.

Friday Sept 19 -

First part light air from the Westward. Steering S. E. many Sails in sight. Employed rigging Boats for Whaling and putting on Chafing gear, no one sea sick yet but a good many Home sick so End.

Saturday Sept 20 -

First part of this Day Calm Employed as yesterday. At 3 P. M. took a Breeze from the N. E. Steering E. S. E. all Sails In Co - with many Sails all Bound the same way. Latter part, wind light and Smooth Sea so End.

Lat 39.54. Long - 68.32.

Sunday Sept 21 -

All of this Day fine with a good Breeze from the N. E. wind at 7 P. M. Handed Fore Top Gallant Sail. wind hawling to the Eastward. Ship heading S. E. Nine Sails seen today all Bound to the Eastward so End. No Obs.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Monday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup> 1879

This Day cloudy with wind increasing at 4 A.M. H. anchored light sails. at Midnight wind more moderate at 7 P.M. made all sails wind light and hawling to the Southward. Ship heading E. by N. so End.

Lat 38.40 N. Long 64.11 W.

Tuesday Sept. 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part of this Day strong Breeze from the E. S. E. at 6 A.M. shorten sails lying to under lower Topsail and Fore sail at 11 A.M. wind veered to the N. S. W. steering E by S. at 3 P.M. wind more moderate set Upper Topsail latter part cloudy with high seas. tow sails in sight so End.

Lat 39.10 N. Long 61.54.

Wednesday Sept 24

at 2 A.M. strong Gale from the N. N. W. at Midnight wind moderate latter part fine with light wind from the N. W. all sails heading E. S. E. Employed about the Rigging cutting Stage and other little jobs above Decks so End.

Lat 39.10 N. Long 58.58

Thursday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Moderate and Pleasant light wind from the N. E. all sails on the wind Part Sack. at 3 A.M. Wind veered to the N. S. W. steering E by S 1/2 S. Middle part good Breeze all possible sails set latter part thick and foggy so End.

Lat Long.



Adams Bound out on a Whaling Voyage.

Friday Sept-26<sup>th</sup> 1899  
 All of this Day thick Fog and light wind from the westward. Course E by S. Low sails in sight. Middle part Blowing a Moderate Gale from the N.E. Ship Under Lower Topsail and Fore sail. Latter part heavy rain and rugged sea but Ship making good weather. Two men off Duty Geo Bravo and Geo. Fogo. Sick with pain in the side and Back so End.

N.B. Obs = Boatswain.

Saturday, Sept 27<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Begins with moderate Gale from the N.E. lying to Under Lower Topsail and Fore sail weather thick and rainy at 7 A.M. Clouds breaking up in the Eastward wind moderating. At Midnight Breeze up again. at 2 P.M. Blowing a strong Gale lying to under close Main Topsail and Main Sprencer so End.  
 Lat 38° 35' N. Long 54° 00'.

Sunday, Sept 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Wind still Blowing from the N.E. at 4 A.M. set Fore Topsail and Fore Stay sail. wind moderating. at 6 A.M. set Fore sail. Geo. Bravo and Geo. Fogo still off Duty sick. Middle and Latter part Strong Breeze and rugged 4 sails in sight all Bound to the Eastward so End.

Lat 37° 50' N. Long 53° 14'.

Monday Sept-29<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day begins with moderating wind at 2 A.M. set Upper Topsail and Main sail. at 7 P.M. light airs from all points of the compass. so End.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Tuesday Sept 30<sup>th</sup> 1899  
First part of this Calm. At 2 A.M.  
Squall struck with all sails out but  
did not part a yarn. Wind blowing  
from the N.E. at 3 A.M. took  
in Fore Topsail blowing, a Gale. Lying  
to Under Main Topsail and Spencers.  
At Midnight. wind moderating set  
Fore Topsail. At 2 P.M. set Fore Sail  
and set at 3 P.M. all sails on  
bleading. S.E. Employed fixing  
up between Decks so End.  
Lat Long.

Wednesday Oct - 1<sup>st</sup>  
Fine clear weather and light air  
from the N.E. all sails set. Employed  
about the Rigging. Geo Brant &  
Geo. Fago - a little better today.  
Latter part Calm so End.  
Lat 36° 53' N Long 51° 59'

Thursday Oct - 2<sup>nd</sup>  
This Day Begins with a Calm. Employed  
as yesterday. At 5 A.M. lowered all the  
Boats to try the Crews. At 10 A.M. took  
a light Breeze from the N.W. Latter  
part good Breeze. Employed about  
the Rigging. Rove new Falls on  
the Waist and Bow Boat so End.  
Lat 36° 52' Long 50° 28'

Friday Oct - 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Fine clear weather and good all  
Hail Breeze from the N.W. Steering  
N.E. At 9 A.M. weather squally and  
heavy rain. At 4 P.M. Carried away  
Jacksstay off Main Top Gallant Yard  
Shorten Sails. Running Lower Topsail  
and Fore sail so End. Lat 35° 13' Long 48° 15'



# Eliza Adams. Bound on a Cruise

Saturday Oct. 4<sup>th</sup> - 1879.

First part of this Day Strong breeze from the N.E. Steering S.E. by S. Under Topsail and Fore Sail Employed at odd jobs about the Boats. Middle and latter part wind moderating but a heavy sea from the N.W. So End.

Lat 33.05 N. Long 45.50

Sunday Oct. 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this Day Pleasant weather and good Breeze all sails Steering S.E. At 5 A.M. John Gomes. of Bravo Died. Had done no Duty on Board was Sick when shipped. At 8 P.M. rose a Large Whale close to the Ship did not see him till the Ship passed over him. Lowered 3 Boats and chased all Day but without Success. Whale going faster than the Boats. So End

Lat 31.50 N. Long 45.40

Monday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

At 7 A.M. held service over John Gomes. Body and Buried him. In Lat 31.50 Long 45.50 Middle and latter part Calm. Employed about the rigging so End.

Lat 31.13 N. Long 45.13.

Tuesday Oct. 7<sup>th</sup>

all of this Day Calm. nothing to be seen. Employed at odd jobs in the rigging and little jobs about Deck Latter Wind moderate from the S.E. all Sails three men off Duty sick so End

Lat Long



# Remarks on Board of Ship Olga

Wednesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup> 1879.

This Day begins with Moderate Breeze and Cloudy weather. all sails heading S.E. Close hauls Starboard Side Employed as yesterday. Saw a School of Blackfish lowered 3 Boats. but without any chance. Latter part heavy rain and Strong variable winds. Lower Top sail and Foresail heading from S.E. to S. so End.

no Obs.

Thursday Oct - 9<sup>th</sup>

First thick rainy weather and moderate winds. at 7 A.M. set Upper Topsail. Middle and Latter part Calm. nothing to be seen today. Four men off Duty side with Diaria so End.

Lat 30-15 N. Long. 38-06.

Friday Oct - 10<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with a Calm and cloudy weather Employed about the Rigging. At 8 A.M. took a light Breeze from the S.W. steering S.E. at 1 P.M. thick rainy weather wind from all Points of Compass so End.

no Obs.

Saturday Oct - 11<sup>th</sup>

Begins with rainy and windy weather at 4 A.M. took in Upper Topsail and fib. At Midnight moderate. at 1 P.M. all sails. Wind light from the S.W. Latter part the same so End.

Lat. 28-55 N Long. 33-20 W

Sunday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant and light wind from the S.W. heading E.S.E. Middle and latter part the same. Saw three Sails Bound to the Eastward so End.

Lat 28-29 N Long 32-30



[7]

# Adams Bound for Whaling Ground.

Tuesday Oct - 14<sup>th</sup> 1879

First part of this Day good weather and fine Breeze all Sails heading E. at 9 A.M. Back Ship heading S.S.W. At 3 P.M. wind hauled to the South Back back heading E by S. 2 men off Duty Sick. Employed about the rigging  
Lat 28° 29' N. Long. 31° 48' W.

Wednesday Oct - 15<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant, wind same as yesterday Employed making New Foot-Ropes for Main Topsail Yards. and setting fore Topmast rigging. At 3 P.M. wind hauled to the E.S.E. heading S by E. 4 men off Duty Sick with Diarrhea so bad.

Lat 26° 30' N Long. 31° 30' W.

Thursday Oct - 16<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fine clear weather and strong Breeze from E.S.E. at 4 A.M. Handed light Sails. At Midnight weather more moderate but light. Latter part the same. Employed about the rigging and other little jobs about the Boats so bad.

Lat 24° 40' N. Long. 31° 12' W.

Friday Oct. 17<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day fine and strong Breeze light Sails in. Employed about the rigging. At 10 P.M. wind hauling aft steering course S.S.E. nothing to be so bad this Day.

Lat 22° 44' N. Long 31° 00' W.

Saturday Oct - 18<sup>th</sup>

First part of this Day light wind and clear weather steering E by S 1/2 S. Employed at odd jobs about the rigging. reoving new lanyards at the main rigging and setting up Backstay. nothing to be seen today. so bad.

Lat 19° 18' N Long. 30° 33' W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Sunday Oct-19<sup>th</sup> 1839.

All of this Day, fine and light winds from the N.E. Steering S.E. by S. All sails at 9 P.M. saw a school of Black Fish did not lowered. Today had a search in the Forecastle about some soap that had been stolen and found the thief so much.

Lat 18.21 N. Long. 23.33 W.

Monday Oct-20<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with a strong breeze from the E.S.E. at 7 P.M. made the Island of St. Antonio one of the Cape Verde Islands. Found our Chronometers right only one the later was given wrong. Two men sick with Desentery. At 10 P.M. abreast of the Island steering for Bravo so much.

Lat 18.00 N. Long.

Tuesday Oct-21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this Day good breeze and passing squalls with some rain. Middle part running under short sails at daylight saw the Island of Bravo bearing S.S.E. Steered for it, up with it at 10 P.M. Capt. Thomas went on shore. ~~at 10~~ returned at Noon could not land. on account of sickness in America so much.

Lat Long-

Wednesday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

at Noon squared the yards steering South. all sails at 1 P.M. weather squally took in light sails. Latter part employed setting up rigging and rearing new lanyards, on forward. Four men off duty sick so much.

Lat 13.17 N. Long. 24.26 W.

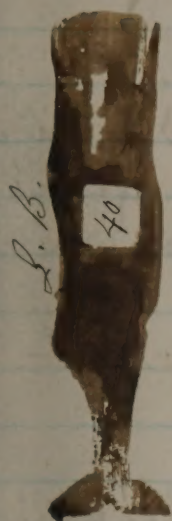
Thursday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

First part finish rigging employed at odd jobs wind today from the S.S.E. course S $\frac{1}{2}$ E. Middle and latter part the same so much.

Lat 10.40 Long. 24.26.



# Shams Bound for Trieste Ground.



Friday Oct 24<sup>th</sup> 1899

First part of this Day fine with good Breeze all  
Sail steering S.  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. at 6 P.M. the wellcome sound of  
these the Blows came from the Mast Head. School of  
Sperm Whales 2 Points off the weather bow. gave chase  
with three boats Larboard struck and got one. got  
alongside at noon so End.

Latt 9.00 N. Long 24.30 W.

Saturday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

At 1 A.M. all Hands Employed getting ready to cut  
Hooked on at 1/2 past 2 A.M. finish cutting at 5 A.M.  
got supper and sent watch below. Watch Employed  
clearing Decks. Latter part Employed Boiling so End.

Latt 8.35 N Long

Sunday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

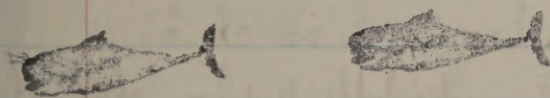
First part fine with light winds on the wind all sails  
but Main Sail. Boiling, two Sails in sight bound in  
the N. W. Finish boiling at 4 P.M. so End.

Latt Long

Monday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

All of this Calm, with passing rain squalls number  
of Water Spouts seen today two Sails in sight  
bound to the Southward. Employed washing ship  
so End.

Latt 6.50 N. Long



Tuesday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with a Calm. In the Middle part  
had a light Breeze heading South wind from the  
Westward later part Calm. Saw Black Fish hauled  
got 2. so End.

Latt 6.40 N Long

Wednesday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day Calm in Co- with a large  
Merchant Ship Exchange Signals with her and  
proved to be a Frenchman so End.

Latt 6.36 N Long



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Thursday Oct - 30<sup>th</sup> 1839.

All of this Day Calm and very warm tow sails in sight. Employed about the rigging. Saw men off Duty Sick. Latter part saw Blackfish did not get any so End.

Lat 6<sup>21</sup> N Long 21<sup>12</sup> W.

Friday Oct - 31<sup>st</sup>

Calm, and very warm Employed Boiling Blackfish In the Middle part light airs all round the compass and some rain Latter part more Breeze. Saw a School of Blackfish did not lower so End.

Lat 6<sup>13</sup> N Long -

Saturday Oct November 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day Small Breeze all sails heading S. S. W. Employed Stowing down Oil. Tow sails in sight Bound to the Southward. so End.

Lat 5<sup>50</sup> N Long -

Sunday Nov - 2<sup>nd</sup>

This Day begins with light variable winds at 4 A. M. the S. S. Trades struck us in a strong Squalls. Steering S. S. W. Landed light sails. Latter part light all sails. Tow sails in sight so End

Lat 4<sup>40</sup> N Long

Monday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

Calm, and cloudy weather. Middle part the same Latter part light air from the S. W. on the wind. Both Sails. Saw large Quantities of Blackfish did not lower so End.

Lat 4<sup>30</sup> N Long 20<sup>40</sup>.

Tuesday Nov - 4<sup>th</sup>

First part the Old stories Calm Employed about the rigging and other little jobs about the Deck. At 7 P. M. took a light Breeze from the S. S. W. so End.

Lat 3<sup>51</sup> N Long 21<sup>26</sup>.



[11]

# Stams Bound for the Bristine Ground.

Wednesday Nov 5<sup>th</sup> 1889

This Day fine and Pleasant with a good Breeze from the Southward heading S. by W. all sails  
Four Schools of Black Fish seen today and  
one sail employed as yesterday so End.  
Lat 22° 15' N. Long 22° 26' W.

Thursday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

Fish part strong trades; and Pleasant weather.  
Employed about the rigging. Middle part wind  
moderate heading S. W. Latter part heading S S W.  
Today saw two School of Blackfish and got  
one Porpoises. Saw sails in sight bound to the  
Southward so End.

Lat 20° 15' N Long

Friday Nov 7<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fine and moderate trades  
headings S S W. all sails employed at the rigging  
today nothing to be seen but all hopes so End  
Lat 2° 40' N. Long

Saturday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

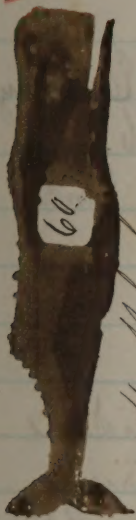
Fish part of this Day good breeze heading S. W.  
with all sails set, employed as yesterday. At 8 P. M.  
rose a school of Sperm Whales. gave chase with all  
boats, all struck and got four got alongside at  
noon so End.

Lat 2° 45' S. Long 22° 48' W.

Sunday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

Worked on and began to put finish at dark  
Started works and cleared up Decks. Sailing on  
Boards good weather and fine breeze heading  
S by W 1/2 W. all possible sails set so End.

Lat 2° 58' S. Long 23° 00' W.



4 Whales



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Monday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1859

Builing. Good Breeze and good weather heading S by W. all possible sails set. In a hurry to get at the right Whales so End.  
Lat Long

Tuesday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and strong Trades heading S  $\frac{1}{2}$  W to S S W. At midnight wind more moderate. At 4 P.M. finish Builing. 40 bbls turned up Employed clearing up and washing Decks nothing seen today so End.  
Lat 6.10 N. Long

Wednesday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day clear weather and fine winds. Employed at odd jobs about the rigging, and coopers the Oil. One sail in sight bound to the Southward. At 10 P.M. saw breeches but proved to be only fumes. no good, hope next time will be sperm so End.  
Lat 8.42 N Long 28.16 W.

Thursday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Strong Trades heading S by W. Employed Stowing down Oil in the Ground tier Main Hatch Stowed 91 bbls. all Day under short sails so End.  
Lat 11.28 N Long.

Friday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>

Good Breeze. all sails heading S  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. Middle and latter part the same. Latter part steering course South. Saw two sails bound to the Northward. Employed at odd jobs about the rigging so End.

Lat 13.54 N Long - 28.00 W.

Saturday Nov 15<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day Good Breeze from S to S by steering S  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. Employed Tarring down rigging so End.  
Lat 19.44 N Long 26.36 W.



# Adams Bound on a Right Whale Cruise

Sunday Nov - 16 - 1899.  
 These 24 hours Fresh Breeze, at 2 A.M. wind  
 veered to the N. N. W. Latter part cloudy with  
 a little rain. nothing to be seen so End.  
 Lat Long-

Monday Nov 17 -  
 All of this Day thick Fog and rainy at 10 A.M.  
 wind veered to the South and moderated. Middle  
 and latter part heavy rain and light air heading  
 S. S. W. so End.  
 Lat Long-

Tuesday Nov 18 -  
 Rainy and light wind from the E. S. E.  
 at 8 A.M. Handed light sails. Latter part good  
 breeze heading S. W. weather thick and some rain.  
 heavy swell from the Southward so End.  
 no Obs. taken.

Wednesday Nov 19 -  
 at 1 A.M. weather cleared up wind hauling to  
 the S. W. all sails heading West. Middle and  
 latter part small breeze and rain with some  
 fog. so End  
 no Obs.

Thursday Nov 20 -  
 Begins with rain and small wind at 1 A.M. took  
 a breeze from the North steering South. large  
 quantities of Fish round. caught six large Dolphins.  
 Latter part wind moderating and weather clearing  
 up so End.

Friday Nov 21 -  
 Moderate breeze from the S. S. W. steering S. by E.  
 with all sails set Middle and Latter part the  
 same employed at 10 A.M. so End.  
 Lat 25° 00' N. Long 28° 12' W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza Adams

Saturday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup> 1859

Pleasant and light air from the N. N. W.  
Steering course S by W. Middle and latter part  
the same nothing to be seen so End.  
Lat Long -

Sunday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

all of this Day Calm and rainy saw one  
school of Porpoises Charles Spence of Dutty side  
with fever so End.

no Obs.

Monday Nov 24<sup>th</sup>

First part Calm. at Midnight took a light  
breeze from the N. N. W. steering South. At  
4 P.M. got nothing seen today so End  
Lat 27. 25 S Long 27. 15 W.

Tuesday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine, and light air from the Northward  
at 6 P.M. wind breezing up at 10 P.M. blowing  
a strong Gale running under Topsail and Fore  
Sail. Steering S. by W. so End  
no Obs.

Wednesday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>

At 3 A.M. wind let go and hauled to the  
N. W. Landed Upper Fore Topsail and fib.  
in the Middle part. moderating at 6 P.M. set  
Fore and main Upper Topsail at 10 P.M. set  
main Sail and fib so End.  
Lat 31. 50 S Long -

Thursday Nov 27<sup>th</sup> 1859.

Begins with a light breeze and heavy swell from  
the N. W. Middle part Calm at 4 P.M. took  
a light air from the N. W. steering S by W.  
weather thick and some rain nothing  
seen today so End.  
no Obs.



bound for a light whale cruise on Tristram

Friday Nov 28<sup>th</sup> 1889.

First part light air from N.N.W. course S.E. at 4 A.M. wind hauled to the westward. light and heavy swell P.M. fanned with Bark Sun. Beam fish got cool down a 40 lbs sperm whales. so end.  
Lat 34.06 N Long 26.41 W.

Saturday Nov 29<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and moderate breeze steering S by N in co- with Bark Sunbeam. a sun down had a fanned with Ralph Faber. today employed at odd jobs about deck so end.  
Lat 35.00 S Long 23.00 W.

Sunday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>

First of this Day fine with a moderate breeze from the S.E. steering by the wind. a P.M. kept off S.E. in co- with Sunbeam saw number of Finbacks and Porpoises. so end.

Lat 36.31 S Long 26.34 W.

Monday Nov 31 Dec - 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day begins with light breeze from the N.E. all sails steering S.E. heavy swell and cloudy weather with falling barometer at sun down shorten sails and huff to under lower topsail and Fore sail at midnight blowing a moderate gale from the N.E. latter part thick and rainy wore ship heading N. so end.

Lat 37.00 S Long 27.30.

Tuesday Dec - 2<sup>nd</sup>

This Day begins with a strong breeze but moderating wind hauling to the southward at 4 set aboyen top sail a 6 A.M. wind let go and weather cleared up saw a sail on the Lee Quarter Port Side. called it the Sunbeam. at midnight light air from the S.E. latter part the same so end.

Lat 36.44 S Long 26.51 W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Tomona Chgo

Wednesday Dec - 3<sup>rd</sup> 1859.

Throughout these 24 hours light wind from the Westward at 2 A.M. saw Spouts on the weather beam so far off could not make them out they went out of sight in a short time at Sun down shorten sails lying to on the Starboard Tack Latter part saw a ship cutting on the weather beam proved to be the Rice Boilling her first Whale this season, the only one seen would make 80 bbls. so End.

Lat 36° 59' S. Long - 26° 30' W.

Thursday Dec - 4<sup>th</sup>

Fish part fine with good breeze. large Spermato of Finbacks had a gamet with the Rice Capt. Howland went on board. came back at nine A.M. lying to under short sails the rest of the night at Daylight made sails on the wind heading N by N. at Noon Tack ship saw a double ~~tail~~ tail sail yard Bark Boilling so End.

Lat 32° 00' Long - 28° 59'.

Friday Dec - 5<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine with light breeze from the westward Sun sails in sight boilling. Middle part breezing from the S.W. Lat part strong breeze hauled light sails and Main sail. at Ten P.M. blowing a strong Gale saw two Right Whales going quick to the S.E. did not lower on chance and to lagged so End.

Lat 36° 59' S Long 26° 50'.

Saturday Dec - 6<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day. Blowing a Gale and heavy sea. on the Tack Tack Latter part saw a small Bark to the windward. lots of Finbacks seen today. but no Right Whales at 10 P.M. wind let go all at once had a gamet with the Ceciro just got here. and seen nothing so End.

Lat 36° 30' Long 26° 00'



# Adams Cruising for right - Whales on Greenland

Sunday Dec- 7<sup>th</sup> 1889  
 This Day begins with wind moderating at 11 A.M. Calm at 4 P. wind breezed up from the N.E. Shorten sails down to lower Main Topsail and main Spencer. At Noon Blowing a Gale with thick rainy weather so End.  
 Lat Long

Monday Dec 8  
 First part Moderate Gale from the N.E. lying to under lower Main Topsail. Middle part the same. At 3 P.M. wind let go at 7 P.M. Calm and heavy swell. At 9 P.M. saw a Right Whale coming to the windward Quick lowered 3 Boats. next time the Whale was seen was on the weather Beam and going like a race horse so End.  
 Lat 37-00 S. Long 26-00 W.

Tuesday Dec- 9<sup>th</sup>  
 First part clear and light air from the N. one Sail in sight weather Quarter. At Sun down shorten Sail. Middle and latter part Strong Breeze. lower Topsail and Main Topmast Staysail so End.  
 Lat 37-10 S. Long 26-12 W.

Wednesday Dec- 10<sup>th</sup>  
 First part Strong breeze from the S.W. 2 sails in sight a ship and Bark. at 8 P.M. saw right Whale on the weather Beam going to the windward did not lower. at 11 P.M. saw the Sigar on the weather beam Whaling. made sail working up to her at Noon saw a pod of Whales on our weather Beam working to the windward did not gain on them so End.  
 Lat 26-49 S. Long - 26-10 W.

Thursday Dec- 11<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day begins with wind moderating and 4 Right Whales in sight but going to the windward at 4 A.M. Whales 5 miles on the weather Beam.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Olga

Thursday Dec-11<sup>th</sup> 1879.

At Sun down Whales 4 miles on the weather Beam  
Saw the Niger Boats coming on Board. Middle  
part all sails beating up to the windward. Latter part  
no sight Whales in sight the Niger on the weather  
Beam same tack so End.

Lat 36°19' S. Long- 28°35' W.

Friday Dec-12<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins fine with light wind on Board  
Tack large Quantities of Finbacks around. Ship Niger  
in sight Lee Beam at 4 A M. Calm. at Midnight  
Blowing a Gale of wind from the S W. lying  
to under Main Topsail and Mr. Spencer latter part  
wind increasing Blowing a hard Gale nothing out  
but Spencer and Fore Topmast Stay Sail so End.

So Cal!

Saturday Dec-13<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day, Strong Gale and high  
seas lying to under bare poles wind increasing  
in squalls weather clear and lots of Finbacks  
seen today so End.

Lat 36°21' S Long-

Sunday Dec-14<sup>th</sup>

Still Blowing from the S W. at 3 A M.  
wind moderating same. Set Main Topsail  
In the Middle part. Blowing a Moderate Gale and wind  
heaving to the Westward. Latter part the same and  
very rugged. one Sail in sight weather Quarter so End.

Lat 35°50' S Long-

Monday Dec-15<sup>th</sup>

First part of this Day Strong Breeze but  
Moderating at 3 A M. Spoke Ship Niger Two Days  
Previous had lost a Whale by the Iron drawing out  
Latter part of this Day Squally and strong winds  
Three Sails in sight all standing to the Westward  
so End.

Lat 36°30' S Long- 24°30' W.



# A Land Cruising for Right Whales.

Wednesday Dec-16<sup>th</sup> 1889.

First part Strong Breeze and rugged wind S.E. 4<sup>th</sup>.  
Ship heading West. 3 ships in sight Ship Niger.  
V. Rak B. Hale. and Bark Falcon. At Sun Down  
set Upper Topsails and Fore Topmast Stay sail. Middle  
part Calm. At 7 P.M. took a Breeze from the  
N.E. & all sail steering N. by S. In Co - with  
Niger and Lagoda. at 10 P.M. Strong  
Breeze and rainy thick weather so End.  
No Obs -

Thursday Dec-17<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with Strong N.E. wind  
and thick rainy weather running to the  
Westward at 7 A.M. hove to Under Main  
Topsail a Fore Topmast Stay sail. Latter part  
wind moderating down set all sail tow  
sails In sight Niger and Lagoda so End.  
Lat 22-00 & Long-25-30.

Thursday Dec-18<sup>th</sup>

Fine Breeze all sails on both Tacks. lots  
of Finbacks seen and Large Quantities of  
Right Whale Feed. at 7 A.M. blowing a  
Gale and rainy weather. Latter part the  
same so - End this Day.  
Lat Long.

Friday Dec-19<sup>th</sup>

Begins with Strong winds from the N.E. & W.  
and foggy weather. Lower Topsail and  
Fore sail at Midnight wore ship to  
the N.W. at Daylight wore back with  
wind more moderate set Main sail and  
and gib. so End.  
Lat 33-18 S. Long.



# Bemarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Saturday Dec-20<sup>th</sup> 1889  
This Day, Blowing a Gale from the N.E. at 7 A.M. Saw a right Whale close to the Ship kept one Boat but so rugged and late did not get him Saw ~~two~~ more from the Ship no chance to do anything with them being so late and rugged. Middle and latter part Blowing a Strong Gale. So End.  
Lat 35.00 N. Long 26.12.

Sunday Dec-21<sup>st</sup>  
This Day, Same Old Time Blowing a Strong Gale from the N.W. and rugged with passing Squalls nothing seen today so End.  
Lat 35.33. Long 28.30.

Monday Dec 22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part of this Day Strong wind and heavy Sea at 2 A.M. Moderating set lower Main Topsail Fore Sail and Gib at 4 A.M. set Fore Topsail and Spraker at five set Mizzen Topsail. Middle part Strong Breeze. Latter part the Same Handed Fore sail and Gib so End.  
Lat 36.45 Long 26.00

Tuesday Dec-23<sup>rd</sup>  
all of this Day blowing a Gale from the N.E. at 3 P.M. kept off Steering N. S.W. rugged and thick weather so End  
No Obs.

Wednesday Dec-24<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this Day Strong breeze and rugged had a game with the Ship ~~Wife~~ had a Gen nothing. Middle and latter wind moderate but thick and foggy. Steering in to the Westward so End.



# Adams. Right Whaling;

Thursday. Dec - 25<sup>th</sup> - 1889.

This Day begins with thick fog and rainy at 5 A.M. cleared up in to the Westward. Set Fore sail. Middle part moderate. Latter part good weather and light Breeze all sails heading to the Westward so End.

Latt 33° 30' N. Long

Friday Dec - 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this Day fine with good Breeze on the Tacks at 4 A.M. kept off E. S. E. at Sun down shorten sails and set Hatches. Middle part light. Latter part small breeze from the S. W. all sails set working off to the Eastward so End.

Latt 33° 42' N. Long. 27° 56' W.

Saturday Dec - 27<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day fine with light breeze from the S. W. and clear weather nothing to be seen. Sinters and birds have left. Latter part saw a Merchant Bark bound round East Cape so End.

Latt 33° 00' Long - 26° 50'

Sunday Dec - 28<sup>th</sup>

First part cloudy with moderate breeze from the S. W. Middle and latter part thick and rainy weather with strong winds so End.

Latt Long -

Monday Dec - 29<sup>th</sup>

At 2 A.M. weather cleared up and wind moderated at Sun down shorten sails lying to on the Fore Tack. Latter part steering off to the Eastward. nothing to be seen so End.

Latt 27° 00'. Long 26° 30'



# Remarks On Board of Ship B.

Thursday Dec-30-1839  
All of this Day. Good Breeze all  
Sails Steering East. not a thing to  
be seen. Charles sick and off Duty  
so End. no Obs.

Friday Dec-31-  
This Day begins with a good Breeze  
from the N.W. Steering East. at 2  
A.M. thick rainy weather at 3 A.M.  
luff the under larer Topsail. Midelly and  
latter part moderate. saw one sail so End  
Lat Long.

Saturday Dec-January 1-  
These 24 hours Strong breeze in the wind  
heading S.W. at 10 A.M. spoke Bark  
B. Goodman. Capt Howland went on  
board. at noon blowing a Gale. so End.  
Lat 33-20 S Long 21-13 W.

Sunday January 2-  
Begins with a Strong Gale from the  
N.W. Capt Howland did not come  
on board so rugged. lying to under  
larer Main Topsail and Main Spruce  
at Midnight blowing a Strong Gale at  
Daylight wind moderated down to a  
all Sails breeze. Capt Howland came on  
board at 10 P.M. made sail Steering  
East so End.

Lat 33-00 S Long 21-10

Monday Jan-3-  
Pleasant and good Breeze Employed  
at odd jobs nothing to be seen  
from men off Duty sick so  
End.

Lat 33-15 Long 20-00



# Adams. Cruising for Right Whales.

Sunday Jan - 4<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
This Day begins with thick rainy  
weather. with small wind running  
to the Eastward so End.

Monday Jan - 5<sup>th</sup>  
Rainy thick weather Steering East  
with N. N. W. Breeze and latter  
part the same nothing to be seen so End.  
Lat 37° 00' S. Long 18° 50'.

Tuesday Jan - 6<sup>th</sup>  
This Day begins with thick rainy weather  
at 2 P. M. weather cleared up. luffed up to  
the wind Starboard tack. Latter part  
cleared up. wind N. W. Steering S. W.  
all sails so End.

Lat 37° 41' Long 18° 20'

Wednesday Jan - 7<sup>th</sup>  
Begins fine with the good breeze all  
sails Steering S. W. not a thing  
to be seen Latter part thick and  
rainy weather so End.  
no obs.

Thursday Jan - 8<sup>th</sup>  
Thick rainy weather same course as yester-  
day at 7 A. M. wind veered to the  
Southward and weather cleared up. being  
to under short sails all night. At Daylight  
strong Breeze set Main, Sail and Spanker  
wind S. W. so End.

Lat 40° 25' S. Long 19° 30' W.

Friday Jan - 9<sup>th</sup>  
First part clear with moderate wind.  
Middle part the same. Latter part  
balm. so End.

Lat Long.



# Bernarks On Board of Ship

Saturday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
all of this Day thick fog and  
Calm. at 10 P.M. Black Fish and  
right Whales Porpoises sawed one Seal  
and got one so End.  
Lat Long.

Thick Fog. Sunday Jan 11<sup>th</sup>  
and Calm. at 9 A.M. took  
a Breeze from the N.W. Steering S.  
W. Latter part the same so End.  
No Obs.

Monday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>  
This Day, thick fog. a moderate Breeze  
from the N.W. all sails Steering South  
at Sun down shorten sails. Latter part  
weather cleared up lots of Finns also seen  
today, but no right Whales so End.  
Lat Long.

Tuesday Jan 13<sup>th</sup>  
Clear weather, and moderate breeze on  
the wind heading S.W. large quan-  
tities of Whale Feed seen today. Latter  
part foggy and strong Breeze steering to  
the Southward so End.  
no Obs.

Wednesday Jan 14<sup>th</sup>  
This Day begins with strong winds from  
the N.E. with thick fog. At Noon the  
weather cleared up at 2 shut in again with  
thick fog. middle and latter part the same  
so End. Lat 44° 30' Long.

Thursday Jan 15<sup>th</sup>  
all of this Day thick fog and  
rainy. Moderate Breeze from the N.W.  
on both sides so End.



# Olga Adams Light Whaling.

Friday Jan-16<sup>th</sup> 1880

This begins with thick foggy weather and strong Breeze from the N. N. W. Middle and latter part the same so End.

Saturday Jan-17<sup>th</sup>

This Day, no change. Thick fog and raining under short sails heading to the Westward so End.

Sunday Jan-18<sup>th</sup>

Thick, rainy weather with strong Breeze from the S. W. on both Tacks under Fore and Main Topsail. Large Quantities of Birds round the Ship and lots of Whale Fed so End.

no lbs.

Monday Jan-19<sup>th</sup>

At 2 A. M. weather cleared up wind hawling to the Southward and moderating at 5 A. M. set Foresail. At 11 A. M. blowing a Gale from the S. W. at 3 P. M. kept off steering N. latter part the same so End.

Lat 45.00 Long. 23.20 W.

Tuesday Jan-20<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day moderate Gale from the S. E. running N. N. E. weather clear and bright sea nothing seen today so End.

Lat Long.

Wednesday Jan-21<sup>st</sup>

First part wind moderating set all sails steering N. N. E. Middle part strong Breeze hauled light sails latter part the same at 7 A. M. rose a dead whale on the weather from lower one boat and took him alongside a regular stinker stunk a mile a minute so End.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Thursday Jan-22<sup>nd</sup> 1880.  
First part of the Day light wind from  
the S.W. & all sails beating up to the  
Whale got him alongside at 11 A.M.  
hook on and cut him. The Whale head  
was gone in some. Started worked at  
3 A.M. but could not do any thing with  
it had to launch it all overboard again so  
End this Day

Lat 43° 20' S. Long 22° 00'

Friday Jan-23<sup>rd</sup>  
Employed cleaning up ship. Wind strong  
and cloudy weather. Middle part thick  
fog. latter part the same so End.

Lat Long.

Saturday Jan-24<sup>th</sup>  
All of the Day clear weather with a  
good breeze from the South all sails  
steering off to the N.E. Saw Killers  
so End.

Lat 39° 20' S. Long 20° 15' W.

Sunday Jan-25<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant with light breeze from the S.E.  
beaching to N.E. with all sails set. Latter  
part light air sharp up to the wind. beaching  
to N.E. nothing to be seen so End.

Lat 38° 10' S. Long 18° 38' W.

Monday Jan-26<sup>th</sup>  
First part Calm with clear sky. Middle  
part light air from the N.W. beaching to S.E.  
with all sails set. latter part the same  
nothing to be seen so End.

Lat 35° 30' S. Long 15° 00'



# Eliza Adams. Cruising for Right Whales.

Tuesday Jan-27 - 1880.  
All of this Day Pleasant and good  
breeze from the N.W. steering East  
for the Island Trieste. Middle and  
Latter part the same so End.  
Lat 33.28 & Long

Wednesday Jan-28 -  
Good Breeze, and Pleasant weather. At 11  
A.M. hove to under Topsails and gib. At Day  
light saw the Island of Trieste bearing  
E 1/2 S. Steered for it at 10 A.M. Capt went  
on Shore and came back at Noon with  
some recruits and three Drunk men  
Mr. West Third Officer. Manuel Joking  
and Boy Alney so End.

Thursday Jan-29 -  
Fine with light air from the westward  
off and on at Trieste waiting for  
Potatoes. Also, Bark Falcon 8 months out  
350 bbls. had seen Whales 12 times this season  
1 1/2 Whale Latter part of this Day thick  
Fog. Did not land today, rugged. so End

Friday Jan-30 -  
First part thick fog - and strong breeze off  
and on at Trieste Island. All of Middle  
part strong breeze. Clear Employed getting off  
Potatoes. Three men came off Drunk. William  
Garwood. Chasley Hannah. and Howard so End.

Saturday Jan-31 -  
First part Employed getting off recruits  
Finish at Noon Boat from Shore came  
alongside with Ten men to settle their  
bill so End.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Sunday Feb. 1<sup>st</sup> 1880.

First part of this Day Calm at 2 A M  
light breeze left Kristine at 10 A M steering  
E. S. E. with all sails set. Middle part  
under light sails. Latter part more breeze and  
hawling to the S. W. weather cloudy nothing  
seen so End.

no Obs.

Monday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>

At 2 A M good breeze from the S. W.  
and foggy. At 2 A M. Shorten sails lying  
to Port Tack. At Daylight set all sails with  
backing wind from the S. E. steering  
East so End.

Lat 34.21 S. Long.

Tuesday Feb - 3<sup>rd</sup>

all of this Day fine with good wind  
from the S. E. on the wind heading  
S. E. by E. at Sun down shorten sail.  
Latter part Calm and nothing to be  
seen so End.

Lat 32.00 S Long.

Wednesday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Calm. Middle part light air  
from the S. E. on both Tacks. Employed  
Painting Line Tubs and Deck Buckets. Latter  
part Calm so End.

Lat. Long.

Thursday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup>

This begins with Calm weather and  
cloudy. not a thing moving. Latter  
part small breeze from the S. E.  
on both Tacks. so End.

Lat 33.28. Long.



# Adams Bound East.

Friday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part light air from the Eastward.  
Heading N.E. Employed at odd  
jobs about the rigging. Middle and latter  
part good breeze from E.S.E. at 8 M. S.W.  
Steering E.S.E. all sails set. so End.  
Lat Long -

Saturday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup>  
all of this day fine breeze from  
the N.W. course E by S. saw number  
pieces of boards today and large quantities  
of Porpoises. Chales N.E. very sick today  
don't expect him to live a great while  
so End.

Lat 32.04 S Long 8.20 W.

Sunday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from the N.W. same  
course as yesterday but nothing to  
be seen so End.

Lat 31.05 S Long 6.00 W.

Monday, Feb. 9<sup>th</sup>  
Good Breeze from N.W. all sails  
set steering N.E. by E 1/2 E. at 10.30.  
wind hauled to the Eastward blowing  
a fresh breeze shorten sails. so End.

Lat 30.58 S. Long 3.20 W.

Tuesday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from the E.S.E. Starboard  
tack under short sails. nothing to be  
seen today so End.

Lat 29.58 S. Long 3.00 W.

Wednesday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze but moderating at 2 P.  
M. set Upper Topsails. latter part light  
and squally nothing seen so End.



Remarks On Board of Ship Olga.  
Thursday Feb 12<sup>th</sup> 1880.

All of this Day Breeze winds  
from all points of the Compass.  
Employed Overhauling Blocks. Same  
old tune nothing seen so End.

Lat 26° 42' S Long 2° 20' W

Friday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>

At 2 A M weather cleared up with  
a light breeze from the E. S. E. at  
9 A M. wind breeze up at Midnight blowing  
a gale from the S. E. Latter part the same  
so End.

Lat 25° 51' S Long 1° 30' W.

Saturday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>

Strong Breeze from the E. E. under lower  
Topsail and Fore sail Middle and latter  
part the same, not a thing to be seen  
so End.

Lat 25° 00' S Long 1° 00' W.

Sunday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with a strong breeze from the  
E. S. E. in the wind Eastern Sack. Latter  
part the same. nothing to be seen

Lat 24° 30' S Long - 00-12 East

Monday Feb 16<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day thick cloudy weather  
and strong breeze from the E. S. E. under  
short sail. Heading East. Same old  
tune nothing seen today so End.

Lat 23° 30' S Long - 1-10. E.

Tuesday Feb 17<sup>th</sup>

Strong Breeze from the Southward  
heading S. by S. Lower Topsails set  
and courses set. Employed overhauling  
Blocks and other little jobs  
about the rigging.



# Adams on the Pigeon Ground.

Tuesday Feb-17<sup>th</sup> 1880.

At 7 A M. Charles Miles a native of Barbados  
Died from a Three Months Sickness. Don't know  
what kind it was. Buried him at 9 P. M. In  
Lat 23.00 N. Long-1.50 East So End.

Wednesday Feb-18<sup>th</sup>

Strong Breeze and rugged lower topsail and  
courses and gill at 2 A M wind moderating  
set Upper Topsail Main Top Gallant sail and  
Fly gill nothing to be seen this Day.  
So End. Lat Long-3.00 E.

Thursday Feb-19<sup>th</sup>

All of this Strong Breeze and rugged on  
the wind heading E by S Employed at  
odd jobs about the rigging so End.  
Lat Long-

Friday Feb-20<sup>th</sup>

This Day Baffling wind from S. to E.  
Starboard trink Employed about the Blocks  
not a thing to be seen so End.  
Lat 19-45 N. Long 4-38 E.

Saturday Feb-21<sup>st</sup>

At Noon Calm; at 2 A M took a light  
Breeze from the S. E. heading E by S. all  
sails. Employed as yesterday. Middle and latter  
part the same not a thing to be  
seen so End.

Lat 18-45 N. Long 6-00 E.

Sunday Feb-22<sup>nd</sup>

Pleasant weather and light breeze from  
the S. E. all sails on the wind Carterm  
back same old time nothing so End.  
Lat 17-33 N Long 7-00 E



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Monday Feb - 23<sup>rd</sup> 1860  
This Day begins fine, with small breeze  
from the S.E. on the wind heading  
O. N. B. saw two pieces of seals.  
and lots of fat in the Peter Output  
to see Whale soon so end.

Lat Long.

Tuesday Feb - 24<sup>th</sup>  
All of this Day Calm at 2 A.M. rose  
a large lane whale going to the S.W.  
Smith lower three boats and gave chase  
but without success no chance all we  
wanted was wind at Sun down whale  
was 2 miles off bearing S.W. lying to  
all of middle part. Latter part all both  
boats close hauled nothing more seen  
so end.

Lat 16-50 S. Long.

Wednesday Feb 25<sup>th</sup>  
First part of these 24 hours good breeze  
all sails and the Port tack at 6 A.M.  
Saw a sail to the windward sheering in  
the S.W. at 1 P.M. the Schooner Carrie  
H. Clarke hove to under our lee at 10  
P.M. spoke him nothing far Four Months  
report Bark Mars Full Towed in to St.  
Helena. so end.

Lat. Long.

Thursday Feb 26<sup>th</sup>  
Fine Breeze and good weather but  
nothing to be seen. Employed about  
the rigging and Strapping. Blinks so  
end.

Lat 16-00 S Long 8-00 W



Eliza Adams. off Antonio Shals.

Friday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup> 1856.

Throughout these 24 hours Moderate breeze and Pleasant on both Tacks. Employed as yesterday at 4 A M Spoke Ship Jirrek Perry and had a game. 300 all told seen Whales 5 times in Lat. 30.00 S and Long. 00.00 E. so End.

Lat 16.20 S. Long 7.20 E.

Saturday Feb. 28<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins fine with moderate breeze from S.S.E all sails on both tacks nothing seen this Day.

Lat 16.00 S. Long 5.30 E.

Sunday Feb. 29<sup>th</sup>

all of this Day thick fog and some rain. Wind S.E.W. on both tacks and nothing to be seen so End.

Lat Long

Monday Feb. March 1<sup>st</sup>

Moderate breeze from S.S.W to S.S.E Ship Jirrek Perry in sight running North West and latter part thick cloudy weather and bad seen. nothing for us today so End.

Lat 16.00 S. Long 7.25 E.

Tuesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

all of this Day fine weather and light breeze all sails on the wind. nothing to be seen. Employed about the rigging. Latter part saw two pieces of Squid so End.

Lat 15.50 S Long 7.00 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

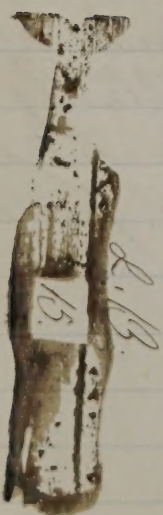
Wednesday March 3<sup>rd</sup> 1880.  
Throughout these 24 hours thick fog  
and some rain running to the N.  
H. nothing this day so End.  
Lat Long.

Thursday March 4<sup>th</sup>  
Thick weather with some rain and  
light wind from S.E. at 4 P.M.  
Spoke Bark Atleborough 30 months out  
600 S. had seen Whales four times this  
season 40 bbls. so End.  
Lat 14.55 S Long 5.22 E.

Friday March 5<sup>th</sup>  
all of the day light breeze from  
the S.E. Steering S.W. in Co- with  
Ship Jerry Perry. latter part had a  
gale. nothing seen so End.  
Lat 13.20 S Long 4.40 E.

Saturday March 6<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from the S.E. course  
S.W. lost sight of Ship J. Perry  
at 2 P.M. at 4 P.M. saw Charlton  
did not lower. Employed at odd jobs  
about the rigging so End.  
Lat 13.00 S Long 4.00 E.

Sunday March 7<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins fine with light  
air Steering S.W. at 3 P.M.  
Saw a School of Sperm Whales  
3 miles off lower 3 Boats aboard  
Boat struck tow and got away  
it was dark when struck. line parted  
from the first Haul Boat struck  
him again and got him. Then  
drawn from the other and lost  
him so End Lat 12.40 S Long 2.40 E.





# E. A. Lamu off the Shoals.

Monday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
Today cut the Mhale and Bailed  
him turned up 16 bbls (big fare) weather  
good but no wind so End.  
Lat 12° 39' Long 2° 23'

Tuesday March 9<sup>th</sup>  
Calm and very warm day Employed re-  
pairing Main Sail and other little jobs  
about other sails saw the Orca today  
nothing more seen this day. so End.  
Lat 12° 30' S. Long 2° 13' E.

Wednesday March 10<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather and light air from the  
S.E. finish repairing Main Sail sent up  
in place of the new one nothing seen  
so End. Lat Long.

Thursday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part Calm Middle part Small  
breeze from E.S.E. on the wind Part  
back all sails set. Latter part the same  
nothing seen today so End.  
Lat 12° 40' S Long 2° 00' E.

Friday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from E.S.E. on the South-  
west tack. Middle and Latter part heading  
South with a good Breeze saw two  
pieces of Squid. going to see Whales  
soon so End.  
Lat 14° 00' S Long 1° 00' E.

Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and good Breeze  
all sails on the wind heading S.  
at 8 P.M. three sails in sight at 9  
P.M. rose one of the Barks Whaling  
Bark Charis struck and parted line.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Saturday March 13<sup>th</sup> 1880.

At 11 P.M. Lower Three Boats and chased the fast whale at Noon still chasing so End.

Lat 15-14 E. Long. 100-14 E.

Sunday March 14<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light air from the S.E. at 1 A.M. Capt Howland made Signals for the Boats to go to the Leeward. Bark Greyhound was there whaling. we then just could see the Greyhound from the Boats but got there time enough for the Leeward B. to get one from in the whale 5 seconds before the Greyhound's took whale along side at 5 A.M. got supper and set matches. Watch on the Decks employed heaven cutting gear and getting ready the cut. at Daylight work on and finish at 5 A.M. Monday broke 2 hooks and had a hard time all through whale sinking heavy so End.

Lat Long-

Monday March 15<sup>th</sup>

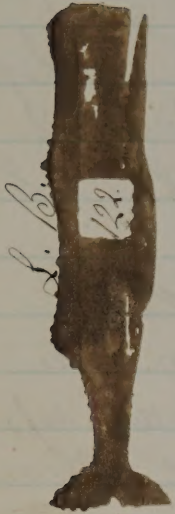
Good weather and smart breeze Drilling on the Deck nothing seen today so End.

Lat Long-

Tuesday March 16<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze but clear weather finish Drilling the body at 11 P.M. and started on the Beach. 50 lbs turned up and gave oil so End.

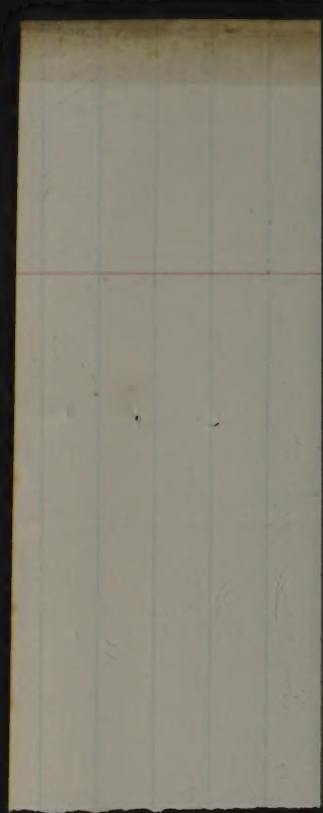
Lat Long-





Mr. Whipple's list - 12/1/84  
A. P. Smith Agent of the Greenland  
Reed Taper & Co for  
half of this whale and  
own the rest. W. H. P.







# Eliza Adams On the Meridion.

Wednesday March 17<sup>th</sup> 1880  
Employed as yesterday Boiling on the  
Deck. At 10 P. M. Spoke Bark Staford all  
well with 260 bbls of Sperm Oil. Ship firmly  
Born in sight bound for St Helena on  
account of sickness. So End.

Latt Long-

Thursday March 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part good weather and fresh breeze  
Finish Boiling at 4 P. M. 132½ bbl turned  
up good Whale hope get another one  
tomorrow. Latter part Employed at  
Cold jobs about the Deck So End.  
Latt 14 26 S Long 00.00

Friday March 19<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from the S.E. and Squalls.  
with some rain not much doing today  
and nothing seen So End.  
Latt Long-

Saturday March 20<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and light wind Employed  
Coopering the Oil filling up Casks all ready  
to ship finish at 4 P. M. 122 bbl all hold  
on this Fare So End  
Latt 14 13 S Long 00.08 E.

Sunday March 21<sup>st</sup>  
Strong Breeze on the wind lower Topsail  
and courses set. Latter part saw two seals  
and large quantities of Fish. Sunday March  
21<sup>st</sup> While the Boats were fast Capt. Howland  
broke fore Top Gallant yard in Tacking Ship  
with the Boats fast So End.

Latt 14 40 S Long 00-14 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Monday March 22<sup>nd</sup> 1881  
Think cloudy weather and strong  
Breeze from the S.E. with passing squalls  
and rugged saw two sails East tail  
lost sight of them at Noon so End  
Lat 13<sup>00</sup> S Long 00<sup>00</sup> 11 E

Tuesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Cloudy, with a good Breeze on the  
wind two sails in sight Employed  
making Fore Top Gallant yard and  
sent it up at 4 P.M. so End  
Lat 16<sup>00</sup> S. Long 1<sup>00</sup> 20 W.

Wednesday March 24<sup>th</sup>  
Strong Breeze from S.E. Steering N.  
by N. all sails employed about 200  
fath about Decks and scraping the  
mast nothing to day so End.  
Lat 16<sup>00</sup> - 16<sup>00</sup> S. Long 2<sup>00</sup> 00 W.

Thursday March 25<sup>th</sup>  
Cloudy weather and squally with  
strong Breeze from the S.E. Steering  
N. N.W. for St. Helena Employed  
getting ready for Port so End.  
Lat 16<sup>00</sup> 10 S. Long 2<sup>00</sup> 30 W.

Friday March 26<sup>th</sup>  
At 9 A.M. let go anchor at St. Helena  
in 20 fath. of water furled sails and  
made all snug. Capt. Howland went  
on shore at 11 A.M. all hand employed  
washing ship fittings at dark so  
End. Sixteen Whalers lying at anchor  
and four Merchant vessels and the  
Schrover Lotie Board.



Adams off St Helena.

Saturday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1880  
Pleasant weather Employed painting  
Bends and other little jobs about the  
Ship so End.

Sunday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather with strong breeze  
sent Starboard Watch on Shore for a  
run so End.

Monday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
Strong Breeze and Squally in the latter  
part fine Employed painting the out  
side of the Ship so End.

Tuesday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
Squally with heavy rain. not much  
doing today on account of the  
weather and the Schooner not being  
ready to take Oil so End.

Wednesday March 31<sup>st</sup>  
This Day fine Painted Bends second coat  
gibson and Starboard Boat no Oil  
Discharged yet waiting for our chance  
so End.

Thursday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
Thick rainy weather and strong squalls  
coming down from the hills nothing  
doing today so End.

Friday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
rainy with strong Breeze Bark Stafford  
dragged her Anchor and got fouled of  
a mass of Wax but no damage done  
so End.




# Remark On Board of Ship

Saturday April 3 1880  
Good weather and light breeze Ship  
Eger arrived today 450 this season  
Today finish all painting and Tareed  
Back stays so End.

Sunday April 4<sup>th</sup>  
This Day good weather Employed  
getting Oil out of the ground tier  
all on the Deck at 4 P.M. coopers  
and filled ready to discharge so End.

Monday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
all of this Day good weather  
Employed discharging Oil could not  
take but 100 bbls. today so End.

Tuesday April 6<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and moderate winds  
Shipped 124 bbls today all Cask in good  
order Cranked, and Mark  so End.

Wednesday April 7<sup>th</sup>  
all of this Day Employed stowing  
ground tier and filling it with salt  
Water so End.

Thursday April 8<sup>th</sup>  
Employed Pumping out salt Water  
to take Fresh Took in 100 bbls of  
Fresh Water could not get any more  
today so End.

Friday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
Employed as yesterday, Watering  
took in 250 bbls then had to stop  
no more Water today so End.



Eliza Adams at St Helena.

Saturday April 10<sup>th</sup> 1880  
Today finish Watering 500 lbs of  
Fresh Water on Board so End.

Sunday April 11<sup>th</sup>  
Sent Starboard Watch on Shore for  
a run three Merchants vessels arrived today  
Bound for London so End.

Monday April 12<sup>th</sup>  
Employed Braking and after Hatch  
to trim Ship Stowed 150 lbs of Salt  
Water next to the run so End.

Tuesday April 13<sup>th</sup>  
Employed as yesterday and finish  
at 5 P.M. so End.

Wednesday April 14<sup>th</sup>  
Sent Port Watch on Liberty. Sebastian  
Furtes deserted. and George Howard did not  
return till Noon so End.

Thursday April 15<sup>th</sup>  
Starboard Watch on Liberty. Two  
men missing, William Gardner and  
George Howard. Watch on Board Employed  
Painting Boats so End.

Friday April 16<sup>th</sup>  
Sent Port Watch on Liberty and all  
returned not much of any thing  
done today so End.

Saturday April 17<sup>th</sup>  
Starboard Watch on Liberty one man  
missing, John Marshall supposed he  
has deserted so End.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Sunday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1880  
all of this Day Employed getting  
ready for sea no news of the  
runaways so End.

Monday April 19<sup>th</sup>  
at 8 A.M. got under way and  
went to sea Capt. Howland stand  
on shore to catch the missing  
men so End.

Tuesday April 20<sup>th</sup>  
This morning off and on off  
the Island sent Goat on shore  
and brought 5 men who hear  
any thing of those missing Capt.  
Howland came on Board at 4  
P.M. and proceeded on our voyage  
Eastern tack so End.

Wednesday April 21<sup>st</sup>  
Strong Breeze Blanked light sails  
Ship heading E. Starboard tack  
Saw 2 sails steering to the North  
so End this Day  
Lat Long-

Thursday April 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Good Breeze all sail on the wind  
heading E by N. Saw men off  
Saw one finback so End.  
Lat Long.

Friday April 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Strong Breeze and thick weather  
with some rain on the wind  
heading E by N. all possible  
sails set so End

Lat Long.



## Adams Bound for Coast of Africa.

Saturday April 24<sup>th</sup> 1880.

This Day Pleasant and smooth sea at 2 P.M. rose Bark Staford Whaling saw her take 3 Whales alongside did not get there till dark. saw sprouts just before dark as far as you could see on our Lee Beam. took in sails and luff too under topsails and gib so End.

Lat 12° 28' S Long - 2° 30' W.

Sunday April 25<sup>th</sup>

all of this Day strong Breeze Landed Upper Topsail. In both Tacks nothing to be seen. Latter part thick smoky weather so End.

Lat 12° 30' S. Long.

Monday April 26<sup>th</sup>

First part of this Day strong Breeze under short sails Middle part the same on both tacks. Latter wind more moderate set Upper Topsail and Main sail Employed at 4 o'clock about Dusk so End.

Lat 11° 41' S Long - 2° 8' W.

Tuesday April 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins fine with good Breeze all sails heading East. at 2 P.M. rose Breaches 8 miles off Low-Point on the weather Bow. came up with them at 5 P.M. Lowered all the Boats Larboard Boat struck. then waist Boat and Starboard Boat. got 3 got the last Whale alongside at 8 o'clock. Watch on the Decks Employed getting ready to cut so End.

Lat

Long.

3 Whales  
L.B. 11.6. 3.16.  
38.



# Remark On Board of Ship Eliza

Wednesday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1850  
First part of this Day Employed cutting  
got done at 10 A.M. cleared up Decks  
about started work at 4 P.M. Wind  
light and weather cloudy so End  
Lat Long.

Thursday April 29<sup>th</sup>  
This Day good Breeze and both tanks  
Employed. Buillines, at 2 P.M. saw a  
Bark on the Weather Beam steering  
N by E. Builline could not make  
out who she was so End.  
Lat Long.

Friday April 30<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and moderate breeze  
on the <sup>wind</sup> heading E by S. at 5 P.M.  
finish Builline. Whales turned up 42 lbs.  
the rest of the Day Employed clearing up  
and washing Decks so End.  
Lat 10.52 S. Long 1-20 W.

Saturday May 1<sup>st</sup>  
Good Breeze and smooth sea on the  
Wind heading E by S 1/2 S. all sails. Middle  
and latter part the same, nothing to  
be seen so End.  
Lat Long.

Sunday May 2<sup>nd</sup>  
This Day begins with moderate Breeze  
heading E. S. E. all sails. Middle part  
light latter part the same weather  
cloudy and very poor seen could  
not see a whale spout more than  
a mile off so End.

Lat Long.



## Adams off African Coast

Monday May 3<sup>rd</sup> 1860.

All of the Day moderate Breeze all sails  
on both Tacks. Employed setting up Shooks  
A 18 to 33 nothing to be seen this Day  
so Encl George Sanford off Duty sick  
with Venereal so Encl.

Lat Long-

Tuesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light winds at  
Down Tack Ship heading E. S. E. Latter  
part cloudy weather wind the same  
nothing seen today so Encl.

Lat 11.09 S. Long 2.40 E.

Wednesday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Light winds heading E. S. E. all sails  
Employed as yesterday. Latter part saw  
a number pieces of Squids so Encl.

Lat Long-

Thursday May 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins fine with light winds  
heading S. E. all sails set. At 2 P. M.  
Saw a School of Porpoises and two  
pieces of Squids. Employed about the  
rigging and setting up Shooks so Encl.

Lat 11.00 S Long 5.35 E.

Friday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Good Breeze heading S. E. Middle part  
light all possible sails set. Latter part wind  
more moderate at 9 P. M. rose a school  
of sperm Whales Lee Beam coming to  
the windward quick lower three Boats  
Maist Boat struck and got one no other  
chance to get any more. Bark Mary  
Fraser in sight to the leeward chasing  
Whales so Encl.

Lat 11.00 S Long 8.00 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Saturday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1880

This Day begins fine and light air. Boats got on board at 3 A. M. got dinner and hooked on to cut finish cutting at 4 1/2 cleared up Decks and started working hoisting on the Head. Mary Frasier did not fasten. Latter part saw two Barks the Sea Ranger and Mary Frasier gaming so End.

Lat

Long

Sunday May 9<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and fine breeze finish hoisting at 3 P. M. Whale turned up 40 bbl. had a game with Sea Ranger and Mary Frasier nothing since leaving St. Helena so End.

Lat 11-16 S Long 6.50 E

Monday May 10<sup>th</sup>

Fine Breeze on the wind in Co. with Sea Ranger and Mary Frasier nothing to be seen. Employed Stowing down the Oil so End.

Lat

Long

Tuesday May 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this Day fine weather and good Breeze all sails on both decks. Saw number pieces of Squid. finish Stowing Oil at 11 P. M. Stowed 12 bbls so End.

Lat 11-20 S Long 6-20 E.

Wednesday May 12<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and moderate Breeze all sails Stearing off on both decks nothing to be seen so End.

Lat 11-30 S Long 8-09 E



# Oliza Adams Coast of Africa.

Thursday May 13<sup>th</sup> 1880.

First part of the Day good weather and light breeze all sails at 4 A. M. huff to the wind at 3 shorten sails bring to under top-sails and gib latter part all sails on the Port tack so End.

Lat 11.25 S Long 6.50 E.

Friday May 14<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light winds on both Tacks nothing to be seen Employed at odd jobs about the rigging so End.

Lat 11.20 S Long 6.40 E.

Saturday May 15<sup>th</sup>

This Day good breeze Steering off to the N. M. At 4 A. M. saw a sail on the Starboard tack. Large Quantities of Porpoises seen today so End.

Lat 11.50 S Long 7.00 E.

Sunday May 16<sup>th</sup>.

All of this Day good weather and strong Breeze Steering off to the westward. Latter part the same so End.

Lat 11.30 S Long 7.00 E.

Monday May 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins fine with a moderate Breeze on the wind all sails middle and latter part the same nothing to be seen so End.

Lat Long.

Tuesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Strong Breeze and cloudy weather on the wind Employed about the rigging so End.

Lat 11.00 S Long 7.20 E.



# Remarks On Board of

Wednesday May 19<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
First part fine and moderate breeze  
Port tack. at Sun down shorten sails  
Latter part all sails. Employed about the  
rigging setting up Back Stays & so End.  
Lat 41.00 N Long 1.00 E.

Thursday May 20<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and strong breeze on both  
Tacks working up to the Coast - nothing  
to be seen this Day. so End.  
Lat 42.00 N Long 8.00 E.

Friday May 21<sup>st</sup>  
First part strong breeze handed light  
sails. on the Starboard tack heading  
S.E. Latter part saw Porpoises and two  
Peers of Sperm Whales expect to see Whales  
soon so End.  
Lat 42.44. N. Long 9.00 E.

Saturday May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
all of this Day good breeze heading  
S.E. all sails set not a thing to be  
seen this Day. Employed at odd jobs.  
so End  
Lat 42.00 N. Long 8.12. E.

Sunday May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
This Day fine and moderate winds  
Starboard Tack heading S.E. 1/2 S. all  
sails. at 7 P.M. got in to muddy water  
saw two pieces of Sperm and large  
quantities of Birds so End.  
Lat 43.20 N Long 10.0 E



Ship Eliza Adams off the Coast.

Monday May 24<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
Pleasant weather and good Breeze all possible sails set, heading S by E. Middle and latter part the got out of dark water at 4 P.M. lots of Birds seen today and some Squid so End.

Lat 14<sup>00</sup> S Long 10<sup>00</sup> E.

Tuesday May 25<sup>th</sup>  
All of this Day Strong Breeze and clear weather on both Tacks. Employed about the Rigging fitting Foot ropes on the Topsail yards nothing to be seen so End

Lat 14<sup>00</sup> S Long 8<sup>00</sup> E

<sup>and</sup> Wednesday May 26<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and moderate breeze all sails on the wind heading N by N. Middle and latter part the same Employed as yesterday so End.

Lat 14<sup>10</sup> S Long 8<sup>10</sup> E.

Thursday May 27<sup>th</sup>  
First part Strong Breeze hauled light sails. at 2 P.M. wind moderated set light sails ship heading N by E. latter part light nothing seen today so End.

Lat 15<sup>00</sup> S Long 10<sup>00</sup> E.

Friday May 28<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and moderate breeze all sails on both Tacks. Employed at work about the rigging not a thing to be seen this Day so End.

Lat 16<sup>00</sup> S Long 8<sup>00</sup> E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Saturday May 29. 1880  
all of this day light winds  
and clear weather and not a thing  
to be seen but I suppose its all for  
the best. Latter part employed setting  
up head gear so End.  
Lat 16.04 S Long 7.40 E.

Sunday May 30<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and fine breeze lots  
of Birds seen today. I guess Whales  
come next I hope so all hands  
are getting blen. Tack ship at 3 P.M.  
so End. Lat 16.22 S. Long. 7.20 E.

Monday May 31<sup>st</sup>  
These 24 hours strong breeze Handed  
light sails. Saw lots of Finbacks and  
Humpbacks. Porpoises and Blackfish every  
thing but Sperm Whales so End.  
Lat 16.15 S. Long 7.00 E.

Tuesday June 1<sup>st</sup>  
Strong Breeze and Dugged under larer  
topsail and courses, jib and spanker.  
Latter part saw a dead Sperm Whale  
sawered and went to him. so far  
gone no good did not take  
him so End.

Lat 16.50 S. Long. 7.20 E.

Wednesday June 2<sup>nd</sup>  
First part of this day fine with a good  
breeze all sails on both tacks. at Sun  
down shorten sails. Latter part all sails  
Western tack. Saw two barks one the  
Gay head and called the other Cicero so  
End.

Lat 16.49 S Long. 7.20 E.



# Eliza Adams off Coast of Africa.

Thursday June 3<sup>rd</sup>. 1880.

This Day begins with moderate breeze all sails running off on both Tacks Low Sails in sight steering off huff to at sun down Shorten sails lying on the Starboard tack at Daylight made all sails steering S & S. nothing to be seen this Day so End.  
Lat 16° 30' S. Long 7° 40' E

Friday, June 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day thick, poor seen could not see a Whale Spout more then two miles off on the wind both Tacks Middle part under short sails. Latter part all sails. Low Sails in sight so End.  
Lat 16° 20' S. Long 8° 30' E.

Saturday June 5<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and moderate breeze on both Tacks. Spoke Bark Falcon from in shore had 60 bbls since leaving St. Helena so End.

Lat 16° 40' S. Long 9° 00' E.

Sunday June 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins fine and wind light 3 Sails in sight. Latter part good Breeze. saw lots of Finbacks and one piece of Squid so End

Lat 16° 44' S. Long 6° 55' E

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>

Begins with thick cloudy weather. Bark Claris and the Falcon on our weather beam giving not a thing moving this Day so End

Lat 16° 21' S. Long 9° 40' E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1880.

First part moderate breeze all sails hauled in shore in co. with bark Falcon. At Sun down shorten sails. Latter part all sails on the wind in co- with Bark Falcon and Clario. so End this Day.

Lat 16-40 S. Long.

Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day thick weather and blowing a moderate gale. Under lower topsail and Fore sail Clario & Falcon in sight all Day. Saw Finbacks and Humpbacks today. Water thick and muddy so End.

Lat Long.

Friday June 10<sup>th</sup>

Begins with a strong breeze and thick cloudy weather. Middle part the same. Latter part wind moderating set Upper Topsail. Main sail and gill Bark Clario in sight Lee Bow. Saw two Finbacks today, so End.

Lat Long.

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Wind moderate, weather thick and cloudy back seen. Middle part all sails on both Tacks. Latter part the same three sails in sight and no Whales so End.

Lat Long.

Sunday June 12<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day thick Cloudy weather and light breeze all sails set spoke bark Platina too late since leaving Fish Bay. Bark Clario & Falcon in sight so End.

Lat Long.



# Adams off the Coast of Africa.

Tuesday June 14<sup>th</sup> 1850.

Light breeze, and foggy weather nothing to be seen at P.M. kept off steering N. by N. E. all sails  
lots of Linbarks in sight but no sperm so End.  
Lat 16° 30' S. Long. 7° 30' E.

Wednesday June 15<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze breeze hauled light sails steering N. N. W.  
nothing seen but Linbarks. all going to the N.  
at sun down took in sails and huff to on  
the Port tack. Middle part the same latter part  
kept off to the N. N. W. so End.

Lat Long.

Thursday June 16<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze steering N. by N. E. all sails, at  
1 A.M. kept off N. run till sun down hove too  
on the Port tack under short sails. at Daylight  
made sails and kept off N. N. W. at 10 P.M.  
took in Upper Topsails main sail and gib. round  
breasting an strong so End. this Day.

Lat Long.

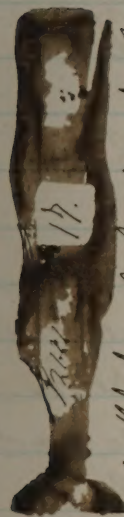
Friday June 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with a strong breeze and rugged  
sea running N. W. under Lower Topsails and Fore-sail  
at 10 P.M. rose a school of small sperm Whales  
coming to the windward close to the ship.  
came too, quick as we could and drop 3 Boats.  
Larboard Boat struck, and the Bow Boat got  
down. Got alongside at Dawn. Ship fires Perry.  
in the sight see Beam so End.

Lat 17° 00' S. Long. 7° 00' E.

Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup>

At 1 A.M. hooked on and cut the Whales  
in, finish cutting at 5 A.M. got supper set  
kitchen and started works at 9 A.M. latter part  
spoke Perry Perry. 160 sperm since leaving St Helena.  
so End.



2 Whales Larboard and Bow Boat



# Remark on Board of Ship Eliza Adams

Sunday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1880.

This Day good weather and light breeze, all sails on both tacks, saw lots of Blackfish and number pieces of Sperm so End.

Lat 16° 03 S. Long 171° 10 E.

Monday June 21<sup>st</sup>

All of this Day Calm Large Quantities of Black-Fish lower one Boat but without success. Employed at Odd jobs about the rigging setting up and putting on chafing gear so End this Day.

Lat 16° 03 S. Long 171° 02 E.

Tuesday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours, light breeze, all sails steering off to the Northward Day times and hove to at night Large Quantities of Black-Fish seen today lower two Boats and got four so End this Day.

Lat 16° 20 S. Long 171° 03 E.

Wednesday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Light winds steering off on both tacks saw Black-Fish and Finbacks. Employed Boiling Black-Fish. Latter part got 2 more the lot made us  $7\frac{1}{2}$  bbls. so End.

Lat 16° 00 S. Long 171° 00 E.

Thursday June 24<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day light winds and clear fine weather, nothing seen today at Odd jobs about Decks coopers. Employed repairing Harboard Boat so End.

Lat 15° 50 S. Long 171° 10 E.

Friday June 25<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light air and clear weather but nothing to be seen. Employed trimming ship stowing salt Water in after Hatch so End.

Lat 14° 30 S. Long 171° 00 E.



Coast of Africa.Saturday June 26<sup>th</sup> 1880.

Good weather, and moderate breeze. Employed as yesterday, nothing to be seen this day. Steering to the Eastward with all sails set so End.

Lat 13° 30' S. Long. 7° 30' E.

Sunday June 27<sup>th</sup>

First part light breeze steering E. N. E. all sails. Middle part the same. Latter part Calm not a thing moving. but I hope Whales are not all dead. so End.

Lat 13° 00' S. Long. 8° 00' E.

Monday June 28<sup>th</sup>

X Light air and good clear weather but not a dam thing to be seen. I guess Whales are all dead. have to give up Whaling. that will do for today so End.

Lat 13° 00' S. Long. 9° 00' E.

Tuesday June 29<sup>th</sup>

all of this Day fine and light winds running off to the N. W. nothing to be seen so End.

Lat 13° 00' S. Long. 9° 40' E.

Wednesday June 30<sup>th</sup>

First part of these 24 hours Calm employed scraping the grass off the ship side not a thing moving. Middle part Calm. Latter part Spoke Ship Niger. had seen Whales 8 times since leaving St Helena and had got 40 bbls. so End.

Lat 12° 15' S. Long. 9° 00' E.

Thursday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Good weather and light air on the wind both tanks and nothing seen. Employed Painting keels. Latter part Calm. saw a school of Grampas that's all. so End.

Lat 12° 00' S. Long. 6° 30' E.



Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Friday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1880

All of these 24 hours Calm and nothing to be seen. Employed at odd jobs. So End.

Lat 12.00 S. Long 7.50 E.

Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Good day and fine weather on the wind both tacks and nothing to be seen so End

Lat 12.08 S. Long 7.55 E.

Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

All of these 24 hours good weather and not a thing, to be seen steering off to the N.W. all sails so End.

Lat 11.40 S. Long 8.00 E.

Monday July 4<sup>th</sup>

No change in the weather nor wind and same old tune nothing to be seen so End.

Lat 11-12 S. Long 8.10 E.

Tueschap.

~~Wednesday~~ July 6<sup>th</sup>

Good weather, but Calm and lots of Finbacks around Shot one killed him but Sunk like a stone so End

Lat 11-11 S. Long 8.02 E.

Wednesday July 7<sup>th</sup>

Light air and nice clear weather saw few finbacks. all sails on the wind both tacks Employed Caulking Seeks. So End

Lat 11-00 S Long 6.48 E.

Thursday July 8<sup>th</sup>

All of this Calm and nothing to be seen. Employed at odd jobs. So End

Lat 11.08 S. Long 8.05 E



## Adams Cruising on the Coast, of Africa.

Friday July 7<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with light breeze all sails on both Tacks. and not a thing to be seen so End.

Lat 11.10 S. Long 7.20 E.

Saturday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant and good breeze all sails set both Tacks Saw one finback and two small pieces of squid so End.

Lat 11.00 S Long 7. E

Sunday July 11<sup>th</sup>

Good breeze and fine weather but not a living thing to be seen. Employed reeving new running rigging. Latter part saw one finback looked so he was ready to die of starvation so End.

Lat 11-10 S Long 6.49 E.

Monday July 12<sup>th</sup>

First part of this Day, light air; on the wind Starboard Tack. At Sun down wore Ship and took in light Sails. At 11 P.M. rose a large lone Whale. Lured three Boats Aist Boat got the Chance and struck him Larboard Boat next and killed him so End.

Lat 11-27 S. Long 6.51 E.

Tuesday July 13<sup>th</sup>

At 4 P.M. got alongside with the whale. Got Dinner & Supper sent up cutting gear ready to cut. at Day light hooked on and began to chop off his Head at Naven Head off and body on the Decks so End.

Lat Long-



Remarks In Board of Ship Eliza  
1880.

Wednesday July 14<sup>th</sup>

At 1 A.M. hooked on the Head at 4 Base  
overboard and Decks cleared. Boilling on the  
the body Middle part the same. Latter part  
40 bbls turned up to E. na.

Latt 11-00 Long 1.00 E.

Thursday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Employed Boilling on the Body finish at  
Midnight. Latter part Boilling on the the Head  
Body turned up 28 bbls. Wind light and  
smooth water. on the Port Tack so End.

Latt Long-

Friday July 16<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day Employed Boilling  
on the Head. Calm, and slow Boilling  
nothing seen today, so End.

Latt 10-50 Long 1.12 E.

Saturday July 17<sup>th</sup>

First part finish Boilling Whale turned up  
120 bbls. Latter part Stowing down Body  
finish at 4 P.M. so End.

Latt 11-00 S. Long 6.59 E

Sunday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Light air all sails in both tacks.  
Saw number peices of Sevicks floating pass  
and large Quantities of Porpoises so End.

Latt Long-

Monday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Finish stowing Oil Stowed 125 bbls.  
Last Whale Stowed 110 bbls. good Whale  
hope to get another to morrow so End.

Latt 11-10 S Long 1.02 E.



## Adams off the Coast of Africa.

Tuesday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1880

All of this Day good weather and light wind on the Starboard Tack Employed at odd jobs about cutting gear so End.

Lat 11-20 S. Long. 7-20 E.

Wednesday July 21<sup>st</sup>

These 24 hours light breeze all sails on both Tacks and nothing to be seen Employed at odd jobs about the rigging so End.

Lat 11-00 S. Long. 8-00 E.

Thursday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Good weather and light air steering off N. N. E. saw large Quantities of Squid today. I guess Whaler are not far off so End.

Lat 10-20 Long 8-40

Friday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

Tack on all sails steering for Congo. Large Quantities of Squid seen today, but nothing living so End.

Lat 10-00 S. Long. 9-23 E.

Saturday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and light Breeze steering off to the N. E. at Sun down shorten sails lying aback all night at Daylight make all sails on the wind. Starboard Tack. Saw lots of Squids Whales not far off so End.

Lat 10-00 S. Long 9-00.

Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup>

First part Calm at P. M. rose a large lone Whale lowered three Boats Starboard Struck Whale sounded and took out all the live in the big Tub. Kept running so that no other Boats could get fast. Shot a Bomb in him. Whale sprouted thick Blood



Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza Adams

Sunday July 25<sup>th</sup> 1880.

Could not get near him again at 6 A.M.  
Whale sounded and took all the line  
and lost him. lost sight of the ship  
at 4 A.M. got on board at 11 A.M.  
Went to all night. Main yard aback on  
both Tacks at daylight, ris-raz off to the  
N.E. being the course the whale was run-  
ning so End this bad Day.

Lat 9-44. Long 9-00. E.

Monday July 26<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day Calm and lots of long  
Lines to be seen round the Decks, but it don't  
seem to do any good. Can't see any thing of  
that whale he was not for us. so End.

Lat Long-

Tuesday July 27<sup>th</sup>

This Day Calm and nothing to be  
seen so End.

Lat Long

Wednesday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Calm and had seen Could not see  
a whale about a mile off. Employed  
washing the out-side of the ship and  
Painted the Bands so End.

Lat 9-40. S. Long 9-40 E

Thursday July 29<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day Calm and nothing  
in sight so End.

Lat 9-44 S. Long 9-45 E

Friday July 30<sup>th</sup>

Calm nothing doing Saw one Fin-  
back and a School of Porpoises so  
End

Lat 9-30. Long 9-30. E



Cruising off the Coast of Africa.

Saturday July 31. 1880.

These 24 hours, Calm; Saw cow-fish and two  
 series of Squids. Employed at odd jobs.  
 so End

Lat 9-41 S. Long- 9-52 E.

Sunday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Calm in the first part. Middle part light air  
 at 10 P.M. Saw a cow and half black  
bow Boat struck the calf and the other  
 boats struck the cow so End.

Lat Long.

Monday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

Got alongside at 2 P.M. at 5 A.M. whale  
 all on the decks started the works. Latter  
 part good breeze steering N.W. so End.

Lat 9-33 S. Long 9-33 E.

Tuesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Finish Boiling at 5 A.M. whale turned up  
 80 bbls. good blubber. Middle and latter  
 part steering N.W. Bound for Congo-ground.  
 so End.

Lat 9- Long- 9-54 E.

Wednesday August 4<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day light winds water quite  
 muddy, nothing to be seen. Employed washing  
 Bone and coopers the oil so End.

Lat Long.

Thursday August 5<sup>th</sup>

Light wind steering N.E. at Noon  
 Change course to N.W. nothing seen  
 today are man off duty with a  
 swell leg so End.

Lat Long.

10.13  
 65



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Friday August 6<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light Breeze Steering  
N. & E. all sails Hater thick and Muddy  
Saw Carpsnoises and two pieces of Blubber  
So End Latt 6.00 Long 9.25.

Saturday August 7<sup>th</sup>

all of this Day fine weather  
~~and~~ and good Breeze all sails on  
the wind heading N. & E. nothing  
to be seen so End

Latt Long.

Sunday August 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day fine with light breeze  
on the wind working back where  
we saw the last Whales so End.

Latt Long.

Monday August 9<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and small breeze nothing  
seen today. Employed about the  
rigging so End.

Latt Long

Tuesday August 10<sup>th</sup>

Light winds and had seen could  
not see a sprout two miles off  
at 4 A. M. saw Blackfish close to  
the ship lowered and Larboard  
Boat got tow Starboard Boat  
Boat struck one and lost him  
so End

Latt 6.00 S Long 7.35



Date	Lat	Long	bls.
Oct- <sup>1878</sup> 5 <sup>th</sup>	31-50 N.	45-40 W.	0000
" 24 <sup>th</sup>	9-00 "	24-30 "	40 L.
Nov 9 <sup>th</sup>	2-48 S	22-48 "	60 L.
Feb- <sup>1880</sup> 24 <sup>th</sup>	16-50 "	7-00 E	
March 7 <sup>th</sup>	12-40 "	2-40 E.	15 L. R.
" 14 <sup>th</sup>	15-00 "	00-14 "	122 L. R.
April 27 <sup>th</sup>	11-50 "	2-00 W.	33 L. I.
May 6 <sup>th</sup>	11-00 "	7-00 E.	35
June 17-00 "	7-00 "		17 L. I
July 12 <sup>th</sup>	11-37 "	6-57 "	90
" 25 <sup>th</sup>	9-44 "	9-00 "	



*[Faint, illegible handwriting on lined paper]*



# Eliza Adams off the Coast.

Wednesday August 11<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this Day Good Breeze on  
 the East Side heading N. E. all sails  
 Employed Boiling Blackfish. turned  
 up 4 blb. Good Whale so End.  
 Lat Long;

Thursday August 12<sup>th</sup>  
 First part light air heading N. E. M.  
 Saw lots of Squid and Porpoises today  
 but no Whales expect to see them  
 soon. Rove new Main Top-Gallant Sheets  
 out of  $2\frac{3}{4}$  in. rope so End.  
 Lat 6.25 S. Long 7.00.

Friday August 13<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours Strong Breeze on the  
 wind heading N. E. M. under Short Sails  
 nothing to be seen this Day so End.  
 Lat 6.40 S. Long 8.00

Saturday August 14<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Strong Breeze and Squally.  
 Upper Topsails and Fore Sails and Jib  
 Wind same as yesterday so End.  
 Lat 7.20 S. Long 8.40 E.

Sunday August 15<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day begins with a strong breeze  
 with thick weather and some Rain  
 nothing seen today so End.  
 Lat 8.00 S. Long 9.00 E.

Monday August 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong Breeze and Squally weather  
 East Side heading S. M. Saw Por-  
 poises and got one so End.  
 Lat 9.00 S. Long 9.50 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Tuesday August 17<sup>th</sup> 1880  
All of this Day Strong breeze. Short  
Sails heading S. W. by W. Employed  
repairing Upper Main Tapsail nothing  
Lat Long

Wednesday August 18<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours Strong breeze and Squally  
rugged sea on and Water clear today  
but nothing in it so End.  
Lat 9-50 S Long 1-30 E.

Thursday August 19<sup>th</sup>  
Blowing a moderate Gale from the  
S. E. W. and high sea running. Saw one  
Finbacks looked so he was ready to die.  
so End Lat 10-10 S Long 1-00 E.

Friday August 20<sup>th</sup>  
Weather back Strong wind and poor  
seen could not see a Whale Spout more  
than 1 mile off. Employed at Odd  
jobs about the Anchor gear so End.  
Lat 11-00 S Long 00-20 W.

Saturday August 21<sup>st</sup>  
Strong Breeze in the first part at  
9 A. M. wind moderated. Latter part  
set Upper Tapsails and Main Sail nothing  
seen no Ship and no Whales. so End.  
Lat 12-00 S. Long 1-20 W.

Sunday August 22<sup>nd</sup>  
This begins with little better weather  
but nothing in sight men complai-  
ning of the Curry Legs swelling up  
and lame. so End

Lat 12-40 S Long 2-40 W



# Eliza Adams Bound to St Helena.

Monday August 23<sup>rd</sup> - 1880.  
All of the Day Strong winds and Squally  
Employed Washing Ship ready to Paint  
Plank Sheers. Heading to the Southward under  
Easy Sails and men off Duty with same  
Log - So End.

Lat 13-50 S. Long 3-40 W.

Tuesday August 24<sup>th</sup>  
Weather a little better today wind moderate  
and clear weather Employed Painting Plank Sheers  
Forward part of the House Blue. nothing  
seen today but one Fairbairn so End.

Lat 14-30 S. Long 4-30 W.

<sup>and</sup> Wednesday August 25<sup>th</sup>  
Strong Breeze and Squally weather, on the  
Wind, heading S. N. by E. nothing seen today  
Employed a odd jobs about the Ship so End.

Lat 15-00 S. Long 4-31 W.

Thursday August 26<sup>th</sup>  
Squally weather and Strong winds. Port Jack  
at 2 P. M. More Ship heading to the N. E.  
at 5 P. M. More back heading S. E. W. at 7  
P. M. the Island of St. Helena in sight  
bearing N. by E. Distance 15 miles so End.

Lat 15-30 S. Long 4-45 W.

Friday August 27<sup>th</sup>  
all of this Day Squally and Strong  
Breeze on both Packs. in sight of the Island  
at Sun down the Island bearing N. S. W.  
about 15 miles off. Latter part wind and  
weather the same so End.

Lat Long



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Saturday August 28<sup>th</sup> 1850  
This Day thick clouds weather with strong breeze. Under Shortails on both Tacks the Island in Sight Lee-Beam bearing  $W\frac{1}{2}N$  Dist-30 Miles Saw number of Ships today all bound to the Westward. So End.

Lat Long

Sunday August 29<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze same sails as yesterday Saw two Sails steering for the Island nothing more seen today So End.

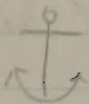
Lat Long.

Monday August 30<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours wind more moderate Employed about Anchor gear and Scraping down Topmast Nothing seen today Land bearing  $W\frac{1}{2}N$  at Sun down So End.

no obs-

Tuesday August 31<sup>st</sup>  
all of this Day off and on to the Eastward of the Island. Land about 30 Miles off at 7 P.M. kept of steering  $W\frac{1}{2}N$  at 9 P.M. hove to on the off shore tack So End.

Wednesday Sept 1<sup>st</sup>  
At Daylight kept off for St Helena steering for the Harbor came to an Anchor at 9 A.M. in letting the Anchor go the cable fouled in the hawsepipe. had to make sails and make in again. Came to Anchor at 9. Ship Niger lying with 40 bbls this cruise.





Ulysses Adams In Port at St Helena

Thursday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup> 1850.

This Day bad weather and rainy Employed  
Masking Ship and making Shooks setting up  
Shooks Mark B. X. S. L to 67<sup>th</sup> new. Saw arrival  
today and several passing vessels so End.

Friday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>

All of this Day Strong Breeze with  
rain Signals Employed as yesterday. no Schooner  
yet. Sent the Starboard Watch on shore  
for a run. so End.

Saturday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>

Employed as yesterday. and setting up rigging  
x Mr West Third officer. came on Board Drunk  
not able to do his Duty sent him below  
to sleep it over so End.

Sunday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

Pleasant weather, but wind quite strong  
Sent Watch on shore today for a run  
no arrivals today so End.

Monday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>

Strong Breeze and finally with heavy rain  
not much doing today. several passing ships  
steering to the Westward so End.

Tuesday Sept 7<sup>th</sup>

Fair weather Employed about Shooks setting  
up and making down. also about the rigging  
setting up and tarring down. Mr Marshall  
came on board today Drunk and was quite  
x Savory had to send him below to keep  
peace in the ship. so End.

Wednesday Sept 8<sup>th</sup>

Employed as yesterday. no Schooner yet.  
Painted Bars and took in Bob-stay to repair  
waiting very anxiously for the Schooner. to the Port.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Thursday Sep - 9<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
All of this Day Employed about Shooks  
Painting Boats and finishing the rigging  
Gav-Head came to an Anchor today with  
40 bbls. since leaving St Helena last April.  
had seen Whales five times in sight of  
the Island. So End.

Friday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>  
Raining and strong winds nothing doing  
today waiting for the Little Bear  
two arrivals today Dutch Barks. So End.

Saturday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>  
Employed Benching over Sails and washing  
Ship inside. John Smith Drunk all Day  
today not able to do his Duty. So End.

Sunday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather in the morning but raining in  
the afternoon. Starboard Hatch on Liberty  
today. So End.

Monday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>  
Give up the Idea of Shipping Oil. The  
work just beginning have rock down these  
Shooks. and set up smaller size for riding  
ties. So End.

Tuesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>  
Weather fine Employed setting up Shooks  
Stowing them for Fresh Water took 180 bbls  
today. So End.

Wednesday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
This Day Employed as yesterday finish  
taken Water 385 bbls. Four arrivals today  
three Dutch Barks. one American, the Three  
of Portland 9 Days from Cape of Good Hope.  
Looking for Gages. So End.



# Adams in Port of St. Helena.

Thursday Sept. 16<sup>th</sup>

Employed braking out after Hatch and Stowing Salt Water in the ground. no arrivals four passing by bound to the westward. So End

Friday Sept. 17<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light air. Four Barks anchored today. Employed Painting Boats and finish Stowing after Hatch. At 9 A.M. Schooner Luttre Beard came to anchor 65 Days from New Bedford all well on Board.

Saturday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>

Employed Washing Ship and other little jobs about the rigging. Starboard Hatch on Liberty. Latter part all came on board. Sent Port Hatch on Liberty. So End.

Sunday Sept. 19<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather. Two passing vessels today one American bound to the Westward. At 4 P.M. Capt Howland came on Board and went on Shore at 6 P.M. So End

Monday Sept. 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with Good weather and Pleasant. At 6 A.M. Port Hatch came on Board with 6 men missing. Louis Barlow. Boat Steerer. John Benjamin. gerking De Lombo. Sebastian Enigo. Joe Dwards. John Le Barrows. So End.

Tuesday Sept. 21<sup>st</sup>

First part of this Day Pleasant Employed getting ready for Sea. At 4 P.M. took up our Anchor and going out to lay off and on till Saturday no news of the runaways. Capt. Howland remaining on Shore. At 3 P.M. finish suencing the Anchors. Storing H. to clear the Island at 10 P.M. luffed to the wind heading South under Short Sails So End.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Elya

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup> 1860.

Light Breeze from the S.W. on both Tacks the Island in sight bearing E N E Dist 30 miles. Employed Stowing cables and at Odd jobs about the Decks. Saw two Fin-backs shot one from the Ship but sunk before the Boat got to him so lost.

No Obs.

Thursday Sept. 23<sup>rd</sup>

Good Breeze heading to the S.W. at midnight Tack Ship heading E latter part fine with a strong Breeze nothing to be seen today Employed at Odd jobs about the recruits Stowing them away. The Island bearing N  $\frac{1}{2}$  W Dist 25 miles so lost.

Lat Long.

Friday Sept. 24<sup>th</sup>

all of this Day fine with a good Breeze on both Tacks in sight of the Island bearing N by W  $\frac{1}{2}$  W. Dist 10 miles. Saw Sails passing by today steering West.

x Mr Wardell off Duty with a sore on his neck Don't know what it is looks like a Bubo. so lost.

Lat 16.05 S. Long 5.50.

Saturday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and moderate Breeze. Ship about 5 miles from the Land on the S.W. side of the Island. Middle part off and on off Gaines Town. At 8 P.M. sent a Boat on Shore with Mr Wardell to see the Doctor. No men caught yet at Koon came on Board and got Mr Wardell things going to the Hospital for a few Days so lost.



Adams off and on at St Helena.

Sunday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>

Off and on at St Helena at 3 A.M.  
Capt Howland came on Board. Standing  
off Shore in co- with Ship Niger for a few  
Days trying to catch the runaways. Latter  
part fine no Land to be seen. So End.

Monday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>

Light winds and smooth sea at 08.00  
about the Duke at 2 P.M. Tack Ship Stan-  
ding in Shore in co- with the Niger. nothing  
to be seen this Day. So End.

Tuesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and moderate winds on both  
at Sun down wore Ship off Shore Land  
in sight bearing S.S.E. Latter part wind light  
Ship Niger about four miles to the windward  
So End.

Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours moderate and cloudy weather  
Tack Ship at 4 A.M. heading for the Land.  
at Sun down tack back off Shore. Middle  
part the same. at 1 P.M. Tack in Shore  
in co- with the Ship Niger. at 9 P.M. Capt Howland  
went on Shore and sent off three of the missing.  
men. Jeckins. Selumbo. Bastwin. Burrs. and Jo. Dundee.  
they were brought on Board by the Police. as soon  
as they came on Board I put them in Irons and  
gave them Bread and Water according to Capt  
Howland Orders. So End.

Thursday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day good breeze but thick  
smoky weather off and on at St Helena  
Standing off Shore all Day and tack  
Back at 11 P.M. nothing seen this Day.  
the runaways still in Irons. So End.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Friday October 1<sup>st</sup> 1880.

Thick & hazy, fine breeze, and cloudy weather.  
the Island of St Helena bearing West  
Dist 8 miles off at 4 A.M. At 7 A.M.  
Tacked off shore heading S. at 12 A.M.  
Tack back heading S. Latter part thick  
cloudy weather to end.

No Obs.

Saturday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

At 1 A.M. Saw the Niger standing off  
shore under short sails. At 4 P.M. spoke  
the Niger and reported the death of Mr  
Mordell. Died Tuesday Sept 28 at 7 P.M.  
and buried at 2 A.M. Wednesday Sept 29<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
at 7 P.M. sent a boat on shore. at Noon  
Capt. Howland came on board and we  
proceeded on our voyage, bound to the  
Westward in co- with Ship Niger and  
Irish Bury. To end this Day.

No Obs.

Sunday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

All of this Day strong breeze, under topsails  
and courses steering W. by N. Saw a large  
Ship under full sails steering N.W. Latter part  
breeze but wind more moderate to end.  
Lat 16° 54' S. Long 7° 54' W.

Monday Oct 4<sup>th</sup>

Strong Breeze steering W. by N. Topsails and  
courses set. Employed at 10 A.M. about the  
boats. Latter part squally with large rain  
steering N.W. by N. To end.  
Lat 17° 30' S. Long 10° 00' W.



Adams. Bunch for Brothers Banks.

Tuesday Oct 5<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
First part Strong Breeze, and Squally  
Steering N by N. Topsails and courses set. Em-  
ployed at Odd jobs about the Boats. Middle  
part wind moderating. Latter part fine  
with the <sup>wind</sup> from E S E. Steering N N W. So  
End this Day.  
Lat - 17.55. Long - 12.30 W

Wednesday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours. Good Breeze Steering N N W.  
Middle and latter part the same nothing  
seen so End.  
Lat 18.00 S. Long - 13.30 W

Thursday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part moderate breeze from the E. S. E.  
Steering N N W. all possible sails set.  
Fine weather and smooth sea but nothing  
morning. Latter part the same so End.  
Lat 17.55 S. Long - 14.00 W

Friday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>  
Throughout these 24 hours. Light breeze from  
the E. Steering N by N. all sails. Middle  
and latter part the same so End.  
Lat 17.50 S. Long 18-40 W

Saturday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze from E S E to E. Steering  
N by N. Saw two finbacks and a  
school of porpoises. Employed cleaning Anchors  
and Painting the Binders. so End.  
Lat 17.58 S. Long - 19.40 W



# Remarks on Board of Ship

Sunday Oct 10<sup>th</sup> 1880.

All of this Day Calm Saw two  
Finbacks and a School of Killers.  
Landed one Boat. tried to get fish  
but without success so End.

Lat 18° 10'. Long 22° 20'.

Monday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>

First part of this Day Calm. at 9 A.  
M. took a light breeze from the E. S. E.  
Steering N. by N. Latter part moderate breeze  
Saw a large Ship Steaming N. So End.

Lat 18° 20' S. Long 24° 43'.

Tuesday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day light breeze from E.  
to S. E. with passing squalls and some  
rain. Middle and Latter part the same.  
Employed cleaning Iron Works about  
the Ship so End.

Lat 19° 00' S. Long

Wednesday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day Employed as yesterday. Good weather  
and moderate breeze from the E. S. E. Steering  
N. with all sails. nothing seen this  
Day. So End.

Lat 19° 20'. Long 25° 51'.

Thursday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and moderate breeze all  
sails Steering N. S. W. Employed about  
the Iron works scraping and painting  
and making Spungers so End.

Lat Long—



# Olga Adams Bound South.

Friday Oct-15<sup>th</sup> 1880.

First part of this Day good clear weather and light winds. Steering N.E. W. Middle part Shorten Sails. At 6 A.M. The Island of Trinidad in sight bearing N.E.  $N\frac{1}{2}E$  Dist 25 miles. So End.

Lat

Long

Saturday Oct 16<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours fine with light air from N to N.E. Saw number of Sails today some going to the Northward and some to the S.E. Employed at Odd Jobs off the Island of Trinidad. So End.

Lat

Long

Sunday Oct-17<sup>th</sup>

This Day good Breeze Steering W. N. W. for Barbados. Banks. Winds from the S.E. Saw two Sailboats and two Sails bound South. So End.

Lat 19-35 S. Long

Monday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

Light Breeze in the first part but strong in the Middle part. Handed light sails and Upper Topsails. Latter part moderate set Upper Topsails on the wind Starboard Tack heeled to N.W. by W. Saw a Schooner going S.W. So End.

Lat

Long

Tuesday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

First part moderate, weather thick and smoky at Sun down Shorten Sails. Middle part Strong Breeze from the N.W. At 2 P.M. Winch hauled to the S.E. in a heavy rain Squall at 8 P.M. weather cleared up set courses fore and Upper Topsails. So End. Lat Long



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Wednesday Oct 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this Day fine with a moderate breeze from the S.E. on the wind Port-Tack. At Sun down Shorten Sails. Middle part light. Latter part the same nothing to be seen so End.  
Lat Long

Thursday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>

Light air from S.E. on the wind both Tacks. Bent new Fore and Main Sails. At Sun down took in light Sails and hauled courses. Latter part wind the same so End.

Lat 21-00 Long 35-30

Friday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>

This Day Strong Breeze from S.E. Latter part rainy weather nothing seen today so End.

Lat 22-00 Long 34-12

Saturday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>

All of this Day Strong Breeze Steering S.E. at 4 P.M. Kept off S.E. Latter part Steering S by E. All Sails. Employed about the rigging and Bent a new Main Stay-Sail so End

Lat 22-18 S. Long 32-18 W.

Sunday Oct 24<sup>th</sup>

This Day fine clear weather with a strong breeze from the N.E. steering S by E. Middle part wind moderating Latter part Strong Breeze from the N.E. and hauling to the Southward so End

Lat 23-40. Long.



# Adams. Cruising on Abrolhas Banks.

Monday Oct-25<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
First part Strong Breeze from the S.E. &  
Steering South. Latter part blowing a moderate Gale hauled Upper Topsail fil and Main  
Sail nothing seen this Day. So End.  
Lat 26-00. Long-30-15-W.

Tuesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate Gale at 4 A.M. Wind moderating  
Set Bigger Topsail close reef. Middle part  
light wind and heavy swell from the  
S.E. Latter part all Sails on both Tacks.  
So End. Lat 27-20 S. Long

Wednesday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>  
Throughout these 24 hours. Moderate  
breeze on both Tacks. Wind from  
the S.E. Employed making Spun yarn  
nothing seen this Day.  
Lat 28-05 S. Long 28-25 W.

Thursday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>  
All of this Day fine clear weather. Wind  
from the S.E. Latter part wind hauled  
to the Northward Steering South with  
all Sails. nothing to be seen this Day.  
Lat 29-00 S. Long-29-00.

Friday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather, and a fine Breeze; Steering  
S by E. not a thing to be seen so  
End. Lat 30-40 Long-

Saturday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>  
Wind and weather same as yesterday  
not a thing to be seen Employed  
cleaning Gunner room getting ready  
to fill it up with Right Whales.  
Lat 31-40 S. Long-28-00.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Olga

Sunday Oct. 21<sup>st</sup> 1880.

All of this day strong breeze from the North steering S. by E. Latter part wind increasing to a gale. Hauled Main Top Gallant Sails and Upper Topsails. Close reef the Mizen. Weather thick and rainy, so End.  
Lat Long.

Monday Nov. 1<sup>st</sup>

First part strong Gale from the N. N. E. steering S. by E. Hauled Lower Main Topsail and Fore sail Middel and Latter part the same. At 11 P.M. took Fore sail. Set Main Spencer and Main Sabay sail and came to an anchor in Port Jack. so End.  
Lat Long.

Tuesday Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup>

All of this day blowing a strong Gale with heavy sea. At 3 P.M. wind hauled to the N.W. and moderated. Set Fore Topsail and close reef Mizen. At 11 P.M. set Fore sail so End.

Lat 35-20. Long 150-00

Wednesday Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup>

First part strong breeze but moderating. Latter part good weather all sails steering in to S.W. not a thing to be seen so End.

Lat 36-20. Long 14-00

Thursday Nov. 4<sup>th</sup>

First part good fine clear weather. Latter part blowing a gale from the N. N. W. lying to on the Starboard tack. (N.W. Cal)



# Adams. Right Whaling On Kristine.

Friday Nov-5<sup>th</sup> 1880  
 All of this Day fine clear weather  
 and moderate. All sails on both  
 Tacks. Employed making out Beef &  
 Pork and making clothing. Nothing  
 to be seen but Birds so on.  
 Lat 36-10 - Long 26-00.

Saturday Nov-6<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours fine weather and light  
 winds. Saw two Finbacks and a School  
 of Porpoises. Latter part calm so end.  
 Lat 36-80 Long 26-12

Sunday Nov-7<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this Day Calm; lots of Birds  
 around today and some Finbacks  
 so end. Lat Long-

Monday Nov-8<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Calm Nothing to be  
 seen. Employed repairing Main Sail  
 and other little jobs about the  
 rigging so end. Lat 36-20 Long 26-20.  
 This Day begins fine with.

Tuesday Nov-9<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day begins fine with moderate  
 breeze from the N.W. on both Tacks.  
 Large Quantities of Finbacks seen  
 today. Expect to see the Whales soon  
 and get a big cut so end.  
 Lat Long-



# Remarks On Board of Ship

<sup>suffered</sup> Tuesday Nov-10<sup>th</sup>-1860  
This Day, Rain Storm. Strong breeze  
from the N.W. Latter part the  
same. Under short sails, nothing  
seen this Day so End.  
Lat 36-30 Long

Thursday Nov-11<sup>th</sup>  
At 2 A.M. wind hauled to the  
S.W. and cleared up set Upper  
Topsails courses and gill Mickle  
part moderate Latter part fine  
all sails on the Western Tack.  
Saw two Finbacks so End.  
Lat 36-29-Long 26-00.

Friday Nov-12<sup>th</sup>  
First part good weather and Calm  
At 1 P.M. took a Breeze from the  
N.W. Steering S.E. At Sun down luff  
to the wind East Tack and shorten  
sails. so End.  
Lat 36-00 Long.

Saturday Nov-13<sup>th</sup>  
This Day thick Rainy weather. Wind  
same as yesterday. Under short sails  
At 8 P.M. wind hauled to the S.W.  
and cleared up. nothing but Finbacks  
seen to-day so End  
Lat Long

Sunday Nov-14<sup>th</sup>  
First part light from the S.W.  
and hauling round to the S.E.  
at 10 P.M. wind E. kept off W.  
S.W. one sail in sight. Hauled  
to the Eastward. Lots of Finbacks  
seen today so End  
Lat Long



# Oliva Lams Eight Whaling.

Monday Nov. 15<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
 First part of these 24 hours strong breeze  
 from the N.W. weather thick and rainy  
 at Midnight Handed Lower Fore Topsail  
 Latter part, wind moderating set Lower  
 Fore Toppail. Close reef Mizen and Fore  
 Sail at 11 P.M. fine weather with the  
 wind hauling to the Westward. nothing  
 but two Finbacks seen this Day.  
 So End. Lat 33-17- Long 26-20.

Tuesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>  
 all of this Day fine weather with  
 moderate breeze at 9 A.M. wind  
 hauled to the N.W. More ship  
 at 10 P.M. Tack back. nothing seen  
 but one Finback rather dull cruising  
 So End. Lat 33-17- Long 26-03.

Wednesday Nov. 17<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of this Day good breeze  
 from the Westward at the Port  
 Tack all Day. Latter part light air  
 and wind hauling to the Southward  
 not a live thing moving, this Day  
 employed doing nothing rather  
hard work. So End. Lat Long.

Thursday Nov. 18<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours fine weather and strong  
 breeze at 2 A.M. Spoke the Alce-  
knowls from the coast of Africa with  
 800 bbls. of sperm oil this last season.  
 had seen whales sixteen times, In the  
 Lat 11-40 S. Long. 3-50. E. to 8 E.  
 So End this Day.  
 Lat 33-03- Long 26-10.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Friday Nov. 19<sup>th</sup> 1880.

This Day light winds from the N.E. All sails on the Port Tack all Day. Bark Shie Kromb in sight on our lee bow. At 5 P.M. saw Black Fish. Lower Larboard and Mast Boat and got two. Large quantities of Finbacks seen today. So End.

Latt Long

Saturday Nov. 20<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day fine with light breeze from the N.W. Bark Shie Kromb in sight. Ice began. Saw two Finbacks and a school of Bryans. So End.

Latt 33.20. Long 16.40.

Sunday Nov. 21<sup>st</sup>

Begins fine with light breeze from the N.W. on both Tacks not a thing to be seen. So End.

Latt Long

Monday Nov. 22<sup>nd</sup>

First part thick rainy weather and calm. Middle and latter part the same. So End.

Latt Long

Tuesday Nov. 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day good weather and moderate breeze from the South running off N.W. All Day not a thing to be seen. So End.

Latt 33.11. Long 16.13.



# Elysa Adams. Cruising for Right Whales.

Tuesday Nov. 24<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this Day fine clear Day  
 light wind from the S.E. all sails  
 on both Tacks. nothing today  
 no Birds, all left expect to hear  
 of some one getting a cut. so End  
 Lat 32.06 S. Long 26.40.

Wednesday Nov. 25<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours moderate wind from  
 the S.W. on both Tacks. not a thing  
 to be seen so End.  
 Lat 32.23 S. Long 26.10.

Thursday Nov. 26<sup>th</sup>  
 First part good weather. At 8 A.M.  
 wind hauled to the N.W. blowing a  
 strong Breeze and rainy. Latter part  
 the same so End.  
 Lat Long-

Friday Nov. 27<sup>th</sup>  
 First part, thick rainy weather under  
 short sails. Middle part the same  
 Latter part strong winds from the  
 N.W. being so under short sails  
 nothing seen this Day. so End.  
 Lat 32.10 Long 24.00

Saturday Nov. 28<sup>th</sup>  
 First part wind moderating  
 and weather clearing up. At 10  
 good clear weather with light  
 Breeze from the N.E. Middle  
 part the same. Latter part all sails  
 on both Tacks today and saw  
 two Birds so End.

Lat 32.30 Long 24.30.



# Remarks on Board of Ship

Monday Nov-29 1880.  
All of this Day good weather  
and nothing to be seen. Hired  
from the M.B. M. an Irish Lark  
with all sails. So End.  
Lat 35-00 S. Long 24-00

Tuesday Nov-30<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this Day good weather  
then at 5 A.M. wind hauled to  
the N.W. at sun down weather  
thick and rainy. At Midnight  
blowing a strong Gale latter  
part the same. Spoke the Niger  
24 hls sperm since leaving St. Helena.  
so End.  
Lat Long-

Wednesday Dec-1<sup>st</sup>  
All of this Day. Thick weather  
and rainy. Under short sails  
nothing to be seen. heading on  
the Western tack so End.  
Lat Long

Thursday Dec-2<sup>nd</sup>  
These 24 hours good weather and  
moderate breeze all sails steering in  
to the Eastward. in Co. with the  
Ship Niger nothing to be seen  
so End.  
Lat 35-10. Long 26-00.

Friday Dec-3<sup>rd</sup>  
This Day wind and weather  
same as yesterday. running off  
to S.E. in Co. with Ship Niger  
Saw a school of Grampus that  
is all so End.  
Lat 35-10 Long 26-30.



# Eliza Adams Right Whaling.

Saturday Dec-4<sup>th</sup> 1880.

This Day begins fine with a good Breeze from the N. E. W. all sails Steering N. E. & S. in Co- with Ship Niger. Latter part had a gale with the Niger so End.

Lat 33-00 S. Long 25-05.

Sunday Dec-5<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and light Breeze from the N. E. W. Latter part hauled to the Southward in Co- with Ship Niger nothing seen this Day. So End.

Lat 36-00 Long. 24-10.

Monday Dec-6<sup>th</sup>

First part good Breeze all sails Steering S. W. wind N. Ship Niger close too all Day. So End.

Lat 35-42 S. Long 23-20.

Tuesday Dec-7<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day moderate Breeze from the N. E. W. all sails on both Tacks. in Co- with Ship Niger not a thing to be seen So End.

Lat 35-00. Long- 24-30

Wednesday Dec-8<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather at 9 A. M. Strong breeze. Latter part moderate Gale from the N. E. W. at Midnight the Main Spreader gave away and broke off the goose neck and split the Gaff made one out of an old Spanker Gaff. Ship Niger about 5 miles to the windward So End.

Lat 38-40. Long. 24-00 W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Thursday Dec-9<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
all of this day good weather  
steering S. E. in Co with ship  
Niger in latter part the Niger  
rose a right whale struck him  
killed him and curked him so  
End Lat 3742. Long 23.24

Friday Dec-10<sup>th</sup>  
This day fine with a good  
breeze on both tacks two sails  
in sight the Niger and a bark  
with her main sail furled. don't  
know her so End.  
Lat 37-19- Long 23-00.

Saturday Dec-11<sup>th</sup>  
Strong Breeze from the S. W. under  
short sails. Saw lots of right whales  
feed and several Finbacks so End  
Lat 37-40- Long 23-20.

Sunday Dec-12<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather and good breeze from  
N. E. W. running off S. E. at 8 A M.  
came to on the Port tack not a  
thing seen today so End.  
Lat Long

Tuesday Dec-13<sup>th</sup>  
This day fine and good breeze  
from the westward. the ship  
Niger on the Lee beam. Builting.  
Saw number of Finbacks so End.  
Lat 37-42- Long 23-44.



# Oly Adams Right Whaling

Wednesday Dec-14<sup>th</sup> 1880.

First part of this Day good weather and moderate Breeze. Spoke ship Niger Brilling her first Right Whale this season would make about 90 bbls.

Middle part under short sails heading to the Westward at 9 P.M. rose a right lumbered tow Boat Larboard and Mast Boat Larboard Boat struck and got him got alongside at 11 P.M. hooked on and began to get out. so End.

Lat 38-02. Long-23-30.

Thursday Dec-15<sup>th</sup>

Employed cutting finish at 5 P.M. cleared up Decks and started the works. Middle and latter part good weather and making a big smoke. Three sails in sight. the Niger and tow Boat so End.

Lat Long.

Friday Dec-16<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather Employed Brilling Finish at 7 P.M. spoke Bark Sunbeam nothing since leaving St Helena. the Niger and Falcon in sight lee beam. Whale turned 92 bbls. so End.

Lat Long.

Saturday Dec-17<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather and moderate Breeze from the N.W. Steering South in co. with ship Niger. Employed stoving down the oil stowed 92 bbls. Finish at 11 P.M. wind breezing on and thick fog. so End.

Lat 38-00 Long-23-24



# Remarks on Board of Ship

Sunday Dec- 18<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
These 24 hours good Breeze and fine  
weather gained the Niger all day. Steering  
off to the S. E. Saw lots of feed  
and large quantities of Finbacks so  
End. Lat 38.42. Long- 23.30

Monday Dec- 19<sup>th</sup>  
First part Strong Breeze at Sun down  
wind moderate luff to and shorten  
sails at 9 A.M. Capt. Harland came  
on Board. Latter part good weather  
and clear, large quantities of Finbacks  
also lots of feed so End.  
Lat 38.40. Long- 23.45

Tuesday Dec- 20<sup>th</sup>  
Fine with good breeze from the  
Westward. Ship Niger ahead. At  
3 A.M. Saw her take a right Wale  
passed by her at 5 A.M. Cutting. At  
Sun down Jack Ship and shorten sails  
Middle part Strong breeze. Latter part  
blowing a gale from the S.W. nothing  
seen, but lower. Main Topsail and  
Spencer so End.  
Lat Long-

Wednesday Dec- 22<sup>nd</sup>  
This day begins with a Strong gale  
from the S.W. at 1 A.M. Wind  
let go all at once. Middle and  
Latter part fine with moderate wind  
all sails on both Ships nothing seen  
to day so End.

Lat- 38.55. Long 23.20



# Eliza Adams. Cruising for Right W.

Thursday Dec 23<sup>rd</sup> 1880.  
 Fine weather, and moderate breeze from  
 the Westward; Steering E. S. E. at 4 A.  
 M. Saw two Sails, naming the Niger  
 and Louisa. At Sun about shorten  
 Sails, and came to; on the Starboard  
 Tack. Latter part Steering to the S. W.  
 On Co. with Ship Niger and Barbs Louisa  
 So End. Latt Long.

Friday Dec 24<sup>th</sup>  
 First part cloudy with a good breeze from  
 the N. E. Steering South Ship Niger and  
Louisa in sight going as we are at 4 A.  
 M. weather thick and rainy have to  
 on the Starboard tack Middle part  
 blowing a smart gale from the N. W.  
 at 9 A. M. wore Ship took all sails  
 but lower Main Topsail main Stay sail  
 and Foretopmast Stay sail. Latter part  
 the same no change in the weather  
 or wind. So End. Latt Long.

Saturday Dec 25<sup>th</sup>  
 First part thick rainy weather wind  
 from the N. W. and moderating.  
 Middle part blowing a gale lying to  
 under lower main Topsail. Latter part  
 the same lots of feed and Birds seen  
 today so End. Latt Long.

Sunday Dec 26<sup>th</sup>  
 At 2 A. M. wind moderating and hauling  
 to the Westward at 4 A. M. Spoke the  
Louisa had not seen any thing at 7 A.  
 M. Saw a Right Whale close to the  
 Ship, gave chase but without success.  
 not daylight enough. Latt 39-00 Long 23-12.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Monday Dec-27<sup>th</sup> 1880.  
This Day began thick & rainy two  
Sails in sight Louisa and another  
Bark don't know it who it was.  
Middle and latter part Strong breeze  
not a thing to be seen so End.  
Lat Long

Tuesday Dec-28<sup>th</sup>  
At Noon weather cleared up and  
wind let go made all sails. one  
Sail in sight at 4 A.M. saw a  
Barbas, and large quantities of Boards  
Middle part Calm. Latter part Strong  
Breeze spoke Bark John Carver 8 months  
out 320 had got two right whales  
taken last week so End.  
Lat 38-00. Long 18-00.

Wednesday Dec-29<sup>th</sup>  
First part Strong breeze from the N.  
N.W. at 10 A.M. wind moderated  
Latter good weather with light wind  
nothing to be seen this Day but  
one Finback so End.  
Lat Long

Thursday Dec-30<sup>th</sup>  
all of this Day thick fog with  
moderate breeze from the N.W.  
and both hatches not a thing to  
be seen so End  
Lat Long

Friday Dec-31<sup>st</sup>  
First part light wind from the  
N. N.W. with passing fog. Banks  
nothing seen at Sun down took  
in all sails but Lower Topsail. Latter  
part the same so End. Lat 38-00 Long



Oliza Adams right Wheeling.

Saturday Jan-1<sup>st</sup> 1881.  
This Day begins with thick fog and  
Strong Breeze from the N. W. at 4  
A. M. wind hauled to the W. S.  
W. cleared up and set the Fore Sail  
Middle part the same. Latter part  
good weather nothing to be seen  
so End. Lat 38-10 - Long 23-14.

Saturday Jan-2<sup>nd</sup>  
all of this Day thick fog at  
3 A. M. weather cleared up and  
wind hauled to the W. S. W. at  
9 P. M. spoke the Sea Ranger nothing  
seen for four weeks had seen two  
right Whales this season so End.  
Lat Long.

Sunday Jan-3<sup>rd</sup>  
This Day Strong Breeze from the  
N. W. weather thick and rainy  
steering East under lower Top-sail  
and Fore-sail. Middle and latter  
part the same so End.  
Lat 38-19. Long-23-20.

Tuesday Jan-4<sup>th</sup>  
all of this Day. Strong breeze from  
the W. S. W. steering E by N. nothing  
to be seen so End.  
Lat 37-00 Long-18-07.

Wednesday Jan-5<sup>th</sup>  
First part moderating steering S by  
E 1/2 S. Middle part the same. Latter part  
good Breeze all sails steering E by N.  
nothing to be seen this Day.

Lat 37-22 S Long 14-00 W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Thursday Jan-6<sup>th</sup> 1881

First part of this Day fine with good breeze from the N.E. All sails steering N.E. by N. for the Island of Trinitine De Cana. At 8 P.M. Saw the Island bearing South Distance 35 miles. At 10 P.M. Calm nothing seen this Day so ended.

Lat 36° 24' S. Long 12° 40'.

Friday Jan-7<sup>th</sup>

First part good breeze from the S.E. the Island of Trinitine bearing S.W. Dist 20 miles. Middle and latter part light air heading for the Landing. One sail in sight off and on. At 11 A.M. thick fog wore ship off shore so ended.

Lat Long -

Saturday Jan-8<sup>th</sup>

First part thick fog heading off shore with a strong breeze from the S.E. at 8 P.M. Back ship in shore no land seen today so ended.

Sunday Jan-9<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with a good breeze from the S.E. and thick fog. At 1 A.M. fog cleared up and saw the Island bearing S.W. Dist - about 14 miles off. At 2 A.M. wind hauled North. kept off for the Landing. Capt. Portland and Boat crew went on shore at 8 A.M. Ship close to the Landing. Boat did not return. More ship and struck off shore. Middle and latter part blowing and hazy.



# Oliver Adams. Cruising for Right W.

Monday Jan-10<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
The Island of Pristine bearing S. S. W.  
Dist- about 12 miles. blowing a Gale  
from the S. W. Could not get at  
the Landing. Lying to Under the lee  
of the Island. So End.

Tuesday Jan-11<sup>th</sup>  
First part, ruffled with heavy squalls  
at 2 A. M. Wind hauled to the  
Eastward and moderating. At 5 A. M.  
Capt. Howland came on Board with  
two Shore Boats loaded with Potatoes  
and departed. Robert Swain, one of  
the Boatsteers on Shore very Sick.  
Could not come on Board. Stopped off  
all of the Middle part and tacked in  
at 3 P. M. Sent Boat on Shore and  
found Robert Swain Dead. So End.

Wednesday Jan 12<sup>th</sup>  
All of this Day, calm Ship about  
12 miles off from the Land. at Sun  
down took Eastern Current and drifted  
off Shore at rate of 1 mile the hour.  
Latter part light airs from all Points  
of the Compass. So End.  
Lat Long.

Thursday Jan-13<sup>th</sup>  
At 2 A. M. took a breeze from  
the N. W. Steering S. E. with all  
Sails. At Sun down the Island  
was bearing N. N. W. about 30-  
miles off. Weather and wind breezing up.  
Latter part fine breeze all Sails  
Steering S. E. nothing seen so End.  
Lat Long.



# Remarks on Board of Ship

Friday Jan - 14<sup>th</sup> - 1881.  
At 1 A.M. wind hauled to the  
N. N. E. with thick fog and some  
rain. Steering S. S. E. at 4 A.M. changed  
course to S. E. all sails and a good  
breeze. Latter part the same so ended.  
Lat Long.

Saturday Jan - 15<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins with thick fog and  
raining. Steering S. E. Middle part the  
same. Latter part clear and a good  
breeze from the N. W. and hauling  
to the Eastward at 11 P.M. Sharp up  
to the wind heading S. S. E. so ended.  
Lat 38° 40'. Long 73° 31' W.

Sunday Jan - 16<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and moderate breeze  
from the N. E. Steering S. S. E. with  
all possible sails set at 3 A.M. saw  
one Finback. At 8 A.M. hauled light  
sails. At Midnight blowing a moderate  
gale weather thick and rainy. Latter  
part the same so ended.  
Lat Long.

Monday Jan - 17<sup>th</sup>  
All of these 24 hours thick fog  
wind from the North Steering S. S. E.  
with topsails and courses set so ended.  
Lat Long.

Tuesday Jan - 18<sup>th</sup>  
First part thick fog wind same  
as yesterday Steering N. E. by E. At 5  
A.M. fog cleared up saw a Bark  
haunched to the Eastward. Middle  
part light winds Latter part the  
same employed repairing M. S. I. Sail  
Lat 36° 45' Long 73° 31' W.



# Eliza Adams Right Whaling

Wednesday Jan- 19<sup>th</sup> 1881.

First part of this Day good weather and a fine breeze from the S.W. Steering N.E. Employed as yesterday. At Midnight wind hauled to the E.S.E. Latter part light and fine weather but nothing to be seen finish repairing Main Top Gallant Sail. Employed repairing Upper Main Top Sail to End. Lat 34-34 S. Long 2-22 W.

Thursday Jan- 20<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins fine with light air from the S.E. All Sails on both Tacks. Employed repairing Main Top-sail finish at 5 A.M. at 7 A.M. Tack ship heading E by N. Latter part Employed repairing Fore Sail at 10 P.M. Tack ship heading S.E. wind hauling to the Northward to End. Lat 34-48 S. Long 1-58 W.

Friday Jan- 21<sup>st</sup>

First part good weather, and light breeze from the N.N.E. all Sails and not a thing to be seen Employed as yesterday. Steering E.S.E. to End. Lat 34-52 S. Long 00-40 W.

Saturday Jan- 22<sup>nd</sup>

All of these 24 hours fine and a light breeze from the N.W. course S.E. Saw a school of Grampus that is all, this blessed Day to End. Lat 34-45 S. Long 2-06 W.

Sunday Jan- 23<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours fair with moderate breeze from the S.W. Steering E.S.E. with all Sails nothing to be seen to End. Lat 34-38 S. Long 3-52 W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Monday Jan-24<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
First part moderate breeze from the  
S. W. Middle part the same latter  
part light air Steering S. E. & not  
a thing to be seen. Employed at  
odd jobs about the rigging so on.  
Lat 34.24 S. Long 5.25 E.

Tuesday Jan-25<sup>th</sup>  
All of this day good weather  
and light air from the N.  
N. W. Steering S. E. & with all  
possible sails set. nothing to be  
seen this blessed day so on.  
Lat 34.50 S. Long. 6.19 E.

Wednesday Jan-26<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather. and light air  
from the N. N. W. Course S. E. &  
nothing to be seen so on.  
Lat 33-40 S. Long. 7.10 E.

Thursday Jan-27<sup>th</sup>  
Throughout these 24 hours fine weather  
and moderate breeze from the N.  
S. W. Steering S. E. With all sails.  
Saw two Porpoises. so on.  
Lat 33.50 S. Long 8.30 E.

Friday Jan-28<sup>th</sup>  
First part light winds from the N.  
S. W. Middle part good breeze latter  
part the same. Steering S. E. & not  
a thing to be seen so on.  
Lat 34-00 S. Long. 11-31 E.



# Eliza Adams Bound to the Eastward

Saturday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Good Breeze from the N. E. M. at  
 2 A M. Wind hauled to S. M. Steering  
 N. E. at 3 A M. parted Main Swifter  
 Latter part wind hauled to S. E. all  
 Sails Steering N. E. by E. so End.  
 Lat 31° 30' S. Long 12° 40' E.

Sunday Jan 30<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Strong Breeze from the S. E.  
 Steering N. E. by E. Sails hauled  
 to the N. M. Latter part saw two  
 Finbacks so End.  
 Lat 28° 12' S. Long 12° 00' E.

Monday Jan 31<sup>st</sup>  
 Good Weather and fine breeze from  
 the S. E. by S. Steering N. E. by N. all  
 Sails and nothing to be seen so End.  
 Lat 25° 40' S. Long 12° 10' E.

Tuesday Feb 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Fine Weather and moderate breeze  
 from the S. M. all sails. Steering  
 N. E. by N. saw a school of Black  
 Fish and one Finback that is all  
 this Day. Lat 23° 34' S. Long 11° 40' E.

Wednesday Feb 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 These 24 hours fine weather and a  
 good Breeze. At Sun down luff to  
 the wind and shorten sails. Latter part  
 an luff Sacks. and nothing to  
 be seen but a few Birds so End  
 Lat 22° 24' S. Long 12° 14'



# Remarks on Board of Ship

Thursday Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup> 1881.  
All of this Day Strong breeze  
from the S.E.W. with thick  
cloudy weather: on both Sacks  
not a thing to be seen so End.  
Lat 22° 32' S. Long. 12° 40'

Friday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this Day Strong  
breeze hauled Upper Topsail at  
Sun down took in courses and Gib  
Bottle part the same. Latter part  
good breeze on both Sacks. weather  
thick very bad sun. so End.  
Lat 22° 20' S. Long. 12° 30'

Saturday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup>  
Good breeze all sails Steering North  
Employed washing Bome. nothing  
to be seen so End.  
Lat 22° 18' S. Long. 10° 40'

Sunday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup>  
Fine breeze and good weather all  
sails. Steering N by E. nothing to  
be seen. so End.  
Lat 21° 58' S. Long. 9° 44'

Monday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup>  
Good breeze from the S.E. &  
Steering N.N.E. Employed drying  
Bome and Bungle it. turned up  
1060 lbs. good Beach wish we had  
20 more so End.  
Lat 20° 22' S. Long. 9° 44'



# Elija Adams off Melvick Bay

Tuesday Feb 8<sup>th</sup>

Weather good and moderate breeze all  
Sails steering off to the N. E. saw  
two Finbacks and School of Porpoises  
at Sun down Shorten Sails and came  
to on the Starboard Tack Latter part  
on the wind standing in shore so End  
Lat 49-00 Long. 9-00 E.

Wednesday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light breeze  
on the wind heading E. At 2  
A. M. kept off N. E. nothing seen  
Midnight part under short Sails.  
Latter part all Sails steering N. E. by E.  
so End. Lat 48-18. S Long 18-18-00 E.

Thursday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze. all Sails steering N. E.  
at Sun down Shorten Sails. Came  
to on the Starboard Tack. at 5 P. M.  
kept off to the N. E. nothing  
seen this blessed day so End.  
Lat 48-00. Long. 12-00 E.

Friday Feb 11<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and good seen  
but nothing but two birds in  
it steering course N. E. by N. so End.  
Lat 46-00 S Long 9-23 E.

Saturday Feb. 12<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze and fine. Steering  
N. all sails. Midnight part came  
to on the Starboard Tack. Latter  
part steering off to the North  
ward. so End  
Lat 45. Long. 9-11 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Sunday Feb. 13<sup>th</sup> 1881  
Good weather and fine day  
steering different courses and  
can't see nothing so end.  
Lat 16.00 Long. 6.40.

Monday Feb. 14<sup>th</sup>  
all of this day fine weather  
and light air from the S.E. steering  
E. N.E. all day and nothing to  
be seen so end.  
Lat 16.00 S Long. 7.00

Tuesday Feb. 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day light air  
Northerly and latter part the same  
Spoke ship Fire Perry with 5.15 lbs  
of Oil this season. Had seen lots  
of Whales. so end.  
Lat 15.20 S Long 7.10

Wednesday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup>  
Fine, with light winds in co-  
with ship Fire Perry steering in  
to the Northward. and nothing  
seen but flying fish so end.  
Lat 15.05 S Long. 6.50 E.

Thursday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and moderate breeze  
all sails steering N.W. in co. with  
Fire Perry. Latter part jamming so  
end.  
Lat 15.10 S Long. 6.00 E.

Friday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup>  
Same as yesterday. Saw two  
sails a ship and a bark hauled  
to the Northward so end.  
Lat 15.00 S Long. 6.20 E.



# Oliver Adams Coast of Africa

Saturday Feb. 19<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
 Good weather and light air from the  
 S. E. Steering N. W. not a line thing  
 to be seen. Shorten sails at Sun-  
 down lying aback all night on the  
 Starboard Tack at Daylight made  
 all sails and kept off N. W. so  
 End. Lat 14.20 S. Long 5.38

Sunday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this Day light air Steering  
 N. W. by N. nothing seen so End.  
 Lat 15.48 S. Long 5.00 E.

Monday Feb. 21<sup>st</sup>  
 To day no change Wind, weather  
 and seen the same nothing to be  
 seen Steering course N. W. so End.  
 Lat 16.04 S. Long 5.30 E.

Tuesday Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Fine and a good breeze at 4 A. M. Saw  
 a bark. called her the Shie Knowles.  
 Steering in to the Eastward. At 7 A. M.  
 Saw one Finback. good news, hope it  
 will be sperm soon. Latter part Spoke Bark  
Kathleen. nothing seen this season so End.  
 Lat 12.30 S. Long 2.20 E.

Wednesday Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 All of this Day light air at 1 A.  
 M. Capt Howland of the bark Kathleen  
 went on board. Lying aback all  
 night at 6 P. M. Rose a sperm whale  
 in our lee beam coming quick to  
 the windward Landed 3 Boats  
 and gave chase but without success  
 Saw two whales after boats being in  
 the water. lost the run of the  
 whales at Noon. Lat 12.08. Long 2.00 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Thursday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup> 1881  
Fine weather and light air got on board at 1 A.M. Whales went out of sight at Noon. Middle part light air on the East Tack all night. At 3 P.M. Tack Ship. So End.  
Lat 12.00 S. Long. 2.00 E.

Friday Feb. 25<sup>th</sup>  
At 1 A.M. rose one large hump whale three miles off on the Lee Bow at 2 A.M. saw three more. Maist Boat got the chance and struck one and got him got along side at 4 A.M. cut till dark at 7 A.M. set matches. Match on the Deck employed clearing up. at Daylight started cutting and finish at 9 A.M. started the works bailing on the Body So End.  
Lat 12.10 S. Long 2.20 E.

Saturday Feb. 26<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather and light air. at 3 A.M. rose five large Whales 4 miles on the weather Beam. Landed Larboard and Maist Boats. Larboard Boat went alongside of a whale and had it missed. Boatsteerer started to Lornick, did not get any. got on board at dark with no whale. Middle part bailing on the Body. Finish the Body at 11 P.M. So End.  
Lat 12.20 S. Long. 2.10 E.



# Eliza Adams off the Coast of Africa

Sunday Feb. 23 1881.  
 Good weather and light Breeze on  
 both <sup>Sails</sup> nothing seen today but Fish  
 Employed Boiling on the Head.  
 Irish Boiling at 2 P. M. Whale turned  
 up 75 bbls. so End.  
 Lat 12° 14' S. Long - 2° 18' E.

Monday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Good Breeze with passing squalls  
 on both Sails. Spoke Bark Platina.  
 15 bbls since leaving the Coast. Latter part  
 Employed driving the Oil so End.  
 Lat 12° 15' S. Long - 2° 08' E.

Tuesday Feb. March - 1<sup>st</sup>  
 Good weather and light breeze. Employed  
 Stowing down the Oil, in the Fore  
 Hatch Port side 71 bbls. in all good whale  
 hope we will have more soon so End.  
 Lat 12° 28' S. Long - 2° 00' E.

Wednesday March 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Fine weather with light breeze. on both  
 Sails saw two sails. the Platina. could  
 not make out the other. Employed  
 at odd jobs about Oil Casks. so End.  
 Lat 12° 10' S. Long 1° 58' E.

Thursday March 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 These 24 hours fine with a good breeze all  
 sails on both Sails. Spoke Bark Petret  
 nothing seen so End.

Lat 12° 20' S. Long 1° 50' E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Friday March 4. 1881

This Day good weather and light winds on both tacks and not a thing to be seen but a few fish so End.

Lat - 12.10 S. Long. 1-53 E.

Saturday March 5<sup>th</sup>

Light air from the S.E. all sails working up to the Meridian nothing this Day but Long Tacos so End.

Lat 12.50 S. Long. 1-02 E.

Sunday March 6<sup>th</sup>

Light winds from S. to E.S.E. Tack Ship three times today saw one large Blackfish looking quite poor did not trouble him so End.

Lat 13.00 S. Long 1-00 E.

Monday March 7<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze, all sails; steering in to the S.E. nothing to be seen this Day so End.

Lat 13.30 S Long - 00.50 E.

Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather with light winds on the wind heading S.W. Employed scraping right Whale Casks and other little jobs about the Decks nothing seen so End.

Lat 14.15 S Long 00.13 E.

Wednesday March 9<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze with passing squalls and some rain. Middle part the same latter part moderate and weather clearing up so End.

Lat 15.00 S. Long - 00 05 E.



# Oliza Adams off St Helena.

Thursday March 10<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
First part fine weather and a good breeze on both Tacks nothing this day steering back where we came from. Employed Bunking the inside of the House on the Deck. White so End.

Lat 15.25 S Long. 00.20 W.

Friday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours fine weather with light breeze all sails on both Tacks saw a bark to the leeward tried to speak him but would not stop. Latter part saw a Steamer hauled to the Westward so End.

Lat 15.25 S. Long. 00.02 E.

Saturday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather light breeze on both Tacks. the same bark in sight. Latter part saw a school of Porpoises and a Steamer hauled to the Westward so End.

Lat 15-10 S. Long. 00-20 E.

Sunday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
Light air on both Tacks one sail and a Steamer seen this day. Employed at odd jobs about the Deck. so End.

Lat 15.00 S. Long. 00-02 W.

Monday March 14<sup>th</sup>  
First part fine winds light at 3 A M bark ship heading E. at sun down shorten sails. at daylight set all sails. so End.

Lat 14.50 S. Long. 25 W. <sup>miles W.</sup>



# Remarks On Board of Ship.

Tuesday March 15<sup>th</sup> 1881  
Fine weather, and light air in the  
first part. Breeze and latter part  
strong breeze and squally nothing to  
be seen. Steaming to the Eastward  
so End. Lat 14-00. Long. 00-25 E.

Wednesday March 16<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze and squally in the  
Eastern track all day. Saw nothing.  
Employed at adch gals about  
the rigging so End. Lat 13-40. Long. 1-25 E.

Thursday March 17<sup>th</sup>  
All of this day fine weather  
good breeze and not a line  
thing to be seen. Employed at  
little gals about the ship so End.  
Lat 13-00 Long. 2-00 E.

Friday March 18<sup>th</sup>  
Wind and weather same as yester-  
day. Saw two shipfakes and  
four flying fish. Employed filling  
casks with salt water to trim  
the ship so End. Lat 12-30 S. Long. 2-20 E.

Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather and moderate breeze  
all sails on both tacks at 10 P.M.  
Kept off N.W. not a thing to  
be seen so End. Lat 12-54 S Long 1-30 E.



# Chya Adams. off. the Coast of Africa

Sunday March 20<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
 All of these 24 hours fine weather  
 with a good breeze all sails steering  
 in to the N.E. not a thing seen  
 today so End.

Lat 13-10 S. Long-00-25 W.

Monday March 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Strong breeze with passing squalls  
 saw a steamer bound to the Westward  
 Employed at odd jobs about the  
 rigging. Steering N.E. all Day so End.  
 Lat 13-00 S. Long-00-10 E.

Tuesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 First part fine. moderate breeze. all  
 sails steering N.E. at sun down luff  
 to and shorten sails being on the  
 Starboard Tack all night. At Daylight  
 set all sails steering N.E. nothing seen  
 this Day so End.  
 Lat 12-30 S. Long.

Wednesday March 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 This Day begins fine. and not a thing  
 moving but Fly Fish. Steering off to the  
 Eastward at 2<sup>nd</sup> A.M. luffed to the wind  
 on the Starboard Tack. Employed scra-  
 pping down the Masts at Sun down  
 Shorten Sails being on the Starboard  
 Tack all night. Latter part all sails  
 heaving S.E. W. so End.

Lat 14-00 S. Long 00-25 W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship.

Thursday March 24<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and light breeze all  
sails heaving S. E. W. Employed  
making ship and getting ready  
for Port nothing seen this Day.  
Lat Long -

Friday March 25<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day fine weather and  
light Breeze heaving S. W. all sails  
and not a live thing to be seen  
Employed cleaning round the Decks  
So End. Lat 15° 03' S. Long 1° 00' W.

Saturday March 26<sup>th</sup>

First part, light air from the S. E.  
and the wind heaving S. W. at  
Sun down Jack Ship and shorten  
sails being under lower topsails and  
gib. At Daylight saw the Ship Niger  
and our weather Quarter steering for  
us, have to at 9 P. M. Capt. Howland  
went on board and both ships kept  
off steering St. Helena course W. 8 N.  
So End. Lat 15° 34' S. Long 1° 53' W.

Sunday March 27<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and a moderate breeze  
running W. 8 W. in co. with Ship  
Niger nothing seen this Day.  
Lat 15° 45' S. Long 2° 10' W.

Monday March 28<sup>th</sup>

Fine with light breeze from the S. E.  
steering W. 8 W. At Noon Capt. Howland  
came on board. At 5 P. M. sighted  
St. Helena bearing W. by Compass.  
Employed getting up cable and getting  
anchors off the bows so End.



# Oliver Adams at St. Helena.

Tuesday March 29<sup>th</sup> 1881.

Let go anchor in 20 fath. of water. Several Whale Ships being here. Greek Terr. Hercules. Alice Knowels. Claris. Mabel. Manderer. Kathleen. Greenhound Petrel. Zepell. Capt Howland went ashore at 9 P.M. & employed Masking Ship so end.

Wednesday March 30<sup>th</sup>

Fine. Employed taking in Provision from Lottie Beard. 28 Pack and several boxes for crew so end.

Thursday March 31<sup>st</sup>

Good weather Finish tarring Provisions in after Hatch. Employed setting up Shooks W 184 to 34. new for water. Mr Besse off Duty sick so end.

Friday March April 1<sup>st</sup>

Employed setting up Shooks. and painting the sides of the Ship. Capt Howland came on board said he was going to ship all the Oil by Schooner Lottie Beard. next week

Saturday April 2<sup>nd</sup>

Finish painting the Port side. Setting up Shooks and braking out the fore Peak.

Sunday April 3<sup>rd</sup>

Fine weather two arrivals today Gunbeam. & Platinia no Oil of any account. Sent Watch on shore for a run. so end.

Monday April 4<sup>th</sup>

Employed Shipping Oil Shipped 50 lbs. of Whale Oil to the Lottie Beard.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Tuesday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
This Day, employed shipping Oil to  
Luther Beare. 146 bbls. Wheat could  
not take any more so End.

Wednesday April 6<sup>th</sup>  
Employed as yesterday about the  
Oil shipped two casks of sperm 18 bbls  
show work. so End.

Thursday April 7<sup>th</sup>  
Shipping Oil part of the Day have to  
stop to give the Florence a chance to  
show some of hers.

Friday April 8<sup>th</sup>  
Finish shipping Oil 736 bbls 1066 lbs Bunch  
all the Casks marked on each Head with  
a Diamond T.G. the Bunch so E.A. and Brand  
each on each Head all in good order

Saturday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
Employed showing Ground tiers. Capt.  
Howland confined to his bed on shore  
with lame foot.

Sunday April 10<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather several arrivals today. sent  
Watch on shore for a run. Jos. De Lumbro  
Charles. Fober. Deserted so End.

Monday & Saturday April 11<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather sent Watch on shore for  
Liberty. six men missing Sebastian. Burgo.  
Geo. Dundara. Onis. Geo. Swart. George. Little  
Alton S. Lebaron. Watch on Board. Em-  
ployed painting Ship so End.



Adams. At St Helena.

Tuesday April 12<sup>th</sup> 1881.

Fine weather. no reports of the missing men sent the watch on liberty and all returned watch on board. Employed painting and setting up rigging. Capt Howland getting better up round his room today so end.

Wednesday April 13<sup>th</sup>

Watch on liberty. all returned on board no news of the missing. Finish painting took in 450 bbls of Fresh Water on board today so end.

Thursday April 14<sup>th</sup>

The Last Day of liberty. all returned on board. Ship Hilton arrived with 50 bbls of sperm, had lost 200 bbls of Struck Whales. Thower Boats and Lines parting. so end.

Friday April 15<sup>th</sup>

Employed painting Boats and getting ready for sea. no news of the missing yet Capt Howland out about the streets today no men shipped yet so end.

Saturday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Took up the anchor with a crew of 8 men and went to sea Capt Howland remaining on shore also Mr West Third Officer sick going to the hospital. Ship off and on the Island so end.

Sunday April 17<sup>th</sup>

Off and on the Arbor no Boats came off latter part standing off shore Mr Berry off duty sick no officers on board but me and a very small crew with bad weather so end.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Monday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1881.

Off and on at St Helena stood in the harbor shore boat came off with a third officer a Mr Smith of St Helena and a Boatsteerer with a note from Capt Flawland to returned Wednesday.

Tuesday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Moderate Gale under short sails. the Island in sight. Bearing S. W. Dist 25 miles at 4 P. M. split gill and fore sail so end.

Wednesday April 20<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day. moderating and weather clearing up steering for the Horn at 4 P. M. hove too close to the Land at 11 P. M. Boat from shore came with Mr Forster. Shipped as third officer and Mr Smith Fourth-Mate. So end.

Thursday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Off and on at James Town at 5 P. M. Capt-Flawland came on Board ship standing off shore going for a few days. trying to catch the runaway Middle and latter part strong breeze on the off shore tack so end.

Friday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

At Noon Tack ship heading for the Island. Saw two passing vessels hove to the westward. Employed about the boats and other little jobs about the rigging so end.

Left 15.30 Long-



Eliza Adams off and at St Helena

Saturday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1881.  
 All of this Day fine weather and moderate wind. In both <sup>tacks</sup> the Island bearing S W by S. by Compass. Dist 30 miles. Saw a bark on our lee beam beating up for the Island. Employed at odd jobs about boats & end.  
 Lat Long-

Sunday April 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Light airs on both tacks working up to the Island. three (3) Barks doing the all waiting for men at Noon the the Island bearing S. W. by W. Dist 35 miles so end.  
 Lat Long-

Monday April 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Good weather and moderate breeze. All sails heading S W by S the Island bearing S W by W. about 20 miles off at 4 A.M. kept off and steered for the N E Point at 9 came too near and back. lying aback<sup>all</sup> of the Middle part. at Daylight kept off for the Landing at 8 P.M. Capt Clavland went on shore. Sent Boat back with no men caught. Ship off and on so end.

Tuesday April 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Good weather, off and on at James Town. Ship William lying at anchor with eight (8) men Deserted. Latter part strong breeze and equally. Chanching off shore, two other Barks off and on, the Pineer and the Platina so end.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Wednesday April 27<sup>th</sup> / 81  
Off and on at St Helena at 4  
A.M. Boat from Shore came  
along-side with six (6) men for  
the Ship. At 5 A.M. Capt Howland  
came on Board and we proceeded  
on our voyage standing to the  
Southward under short sails so  
End.

Lat Long.

Thursday April 28<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze under lower topsails  
Jib and courses heading S. W. Wind  
and latter part the same. so End.  
Lat Long.

Friday April 29<sup>th</sup>  
All of this Day Strong breeze thick  
bagnally weather under short sails  
nothing to be seen but a few  
flying fish so End.  
Lat 15° 30. Long. 5° 38. W.

Saturday April 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part moderate Employed re-  
pairing jib finish at 4 A.M. Sent  
in the new one in and bent the  
old. Middle part Strong & bagnally  
weather at 4 P.M. Split Main-mast  
so End.

Lat 19° 30 N. Long. 9° 38. W.

Sunday April May 1<sup>st</sup>  
All of this Day Strong breeze under  
lower topsails Fore-mast and jib  
on the Port tack heading S. W.  
nothing to be seen so End.  
Lat 20° 40. Long. 9° 30



## Oliver Adams. Coast of Africa.

Monday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

First part Strong breeze and squally  
 heading S. E. W. Middle part wind  
 moderating set Main-Sail and Upper  
 Top-Sails. Latter part fine with light  
 breeze at 10 P. M. Tack-Ship heading E.  
 Bent Main-Sail down to repair. So End.  
 Lat Long -

Tuesday May 3<sup>rd</sup>

Good weather. Harboured Tack. Employed  
 repairing Main-Sail Ship heading E. N. E.  
 at 4 A. M. set Fly-jib and Main Top-Jib  
 Lant-Sail. Middle part all sails on  
 both tacks wind baffling. Latter part  
 finish repairing Main-Sail. So End.  
 Lat 21-00 S. Long. 7-40.

Wednesday May 4<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins fine, with moderate  
 breeze at 1 P. M. Tack Ship heading  
 S. E. W. all sails. at 3 P. M. saw a  
 large wreck four Points on the weather  
 bow Ten miles off did not see it  
 again. at 7 P. M. Tack Ship heading  
 E. N. E. Latter part, good weather  
 employed repairing Fore-sail so End.  
 Lat 20-32 S. Long 7-35 W.

Thursday May 5<sup>th</sup>

First part of this Day fine with  
 a good breeze all sails heading E. N. E.  
 finish repairing Fore-sail. Middle and  
 latter part squally with strong breeze  
 hauled Upper Top-sail. nothing seen  
 this Day so End.

Lat 18-00 S. Long. 7-00 W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Friday May 6<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
All of this Day Strong breeze  
Starboard tack heading N. E.  
Employed about the rigging  
Saw some Finback going South  
to the N. E. So End.

Lat 18.30 S. Long 6.10 W

Saturday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part moderate weather with  
good seen but nothing in it Em-  
ployed as yesterday about the rigging  
So End.

Lat 16.00 S. Long 6.00 W

Sunday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this light breeze Star-  
board tack heading from E N E  
to N. N. E. at 2 A. M. Saw a  
Whaling bark suppose to be the  
Pioneer at 3 A. M. Saw two more  
Merchants vessels steering to the  
Westward at 4 A. M. Saw the  
Island of St Helena bearing  
N. N. E. Distance 60 miles at Sun-  
down Tack heading E by E. Middle  
and latter part the same so end.

Lat Long.

Monday May 9<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather and moderate breeze  
all sails heading S. E. wind from  
the E. N. E. Employed setting up  
rigging and other little work about  
the Decks nothing seen this Day.

Lat 20.00 S. Long 4.10 W



# Oliva Adams Coast of Aprica.

Tuesday May 10<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
This Day begins fine with light breeze  
from the Eastward, on the wind; Port  
Tack heading S. S. E. Employed as yesterday  
and nothing to be seen Middle and  
latter part Calm. So End.

Lat 20° 10' S. Long. 2° 50' W.

Wednesday May 11<sup>th</sup>  
All of this Day Calm. Employed about  
the rigging setting up fore-and-aft stays  
Saw a school of Killers lower one boat  
did not get any. Larrest three times, but  
without success So End.

Lat Long 2° 20' W.

Thursday May 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part Calm Employed as yesterday  
at 5 A. M. took a light air from the  
S. W. Steering East Middle part the  
same at 2 P. M. wind let go Calm the  
rest of the Day So End.

Lat 19° 00' S. Long 2° 00' W.

Friday May 13<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours Calm. Saw a school  
of Killers going quick to the Eastward  
which not lower. Latter part saw a large  
Ship steering to the westward. at 10  
P. M. took a light breeze from the S. S. E.  
on the wind Starboard tack So End.

Lat 19° 00' S. Long 1° 32' W.

Saturday May 14<sup>th</sup>  
all of this Day Calm. and nothing  
to be seen S. S. End.

Lat 18° 40' Long. 1° 30' W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Sunday May 15<sup>th</sup> 1881.

This begins with a calm and ends with a Calm Saw two merchant Barks and a School of Killers so End.  
Lat Long.

Monday May 16<sup>th</sup>

First part calm At 7 P M took a light breeze from the Southward heading East Latter part good breeze all sails. Employed about the rigging and Painting Iron works aloft so End.

Lat 17.30 S Long 60.00 <sup>East</sup>

Tuesday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Good breeze heading E by N all sails. Employed as yesterday and Painting Starboard Boat. Latter part light saw a School of Porpoises got two so End.

Lat 16.00 S Long. 1.33.

Wednesday May 18<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours. good breeze heading E by N. all sails nothing to be seen Employed Painting Iron works aloft. Skylight in and out and Strapping Davis Blocks new out of 3 inch rope so End.

Lat 15.00 S. Long. 2.40.

Thursday May 19<sup>th</sup>

This Day all kinds of weather breeze at time, and Calms. nothing moving. Employed as yesterday so End.

Lat 13.40 S. Long. 4.30 E



# Eliza Adams. off the Coast

Friday May 20<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
First part fine light air from the S.  
Starboard tack heading E. with all  
sails. Middle and latter part light breeze  
Saw Black-fish and lots of Squids  
So End. Lat 12.40 S. Long 6.00 E.

Saturday May 21<sup>st</sup>  
This Day moderate breeze heading  
S.E. all sails. Employed at odd jobs  
Painting the Gallery, Round House,  
and finish aloft. Saw one Fin-  
back and a School of Porpoises So  
End. Lat 12.00 S. Long 6.00 E.

Sunday May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
All of this Day good breeze and cloudy  
weather on the wind heading E.S.E. Saw  
one finback and a School of Porpoises. At  
11 P.M. Tack Ship. So End.  
Lat 11.50 S. Long 6.20 E.

Monday May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part light air at 2 P.M. Tack Ship  
heading S.E. Middle and Latter part  
good breeze Saw a barke to the  
windward heading to the Westward  
with all sails. At 4 P.M. down handed  
light sails So End.  
Lat 11-20 S. Long-

Tuesday May 24<sup>th</sup>  
This Day begins fine with a good  
breeze from the S.E. heading N.E. W.  
all sails. Spoke the Bark Falcon. had  
seen Whales twice since leaving St Helena  
had one 30 bbls Bull whale. bound  
to Southward to look for more  
this ends jaming so End.  
Lat 11-54 S Long 7.50 E.



# Remarks on Board of Ship

Wednesday May 25<sup>th</sup> 1881.

First part of this Day good weather and moderate breeze heading N-S-M. All sails in co- with Bark Falcon at 2 A.M. Saw a bark on the weather Beam steering for us did not stop at 3 A.M. Saw a steamer heading to the eastward. Middle part strong breeze hauled light sails. Latter part moderate set light sails Falcon close to on the lee Beam so ended.

Lat 12° 44' S. Long 6° 48'.

Thursday May 26<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours good breeze and cloudy weather. heading to the S-M. All sails in co- with the Falcon. Middle part the same. Latter part moderate at 10 P.M. Falcon heading N-E by E. so ended.

Lat 13° 30' S. Long 5° 52'.

Friday May 27<sup>th</sup>

First part of this Day good weather and moderate breeze Starboard tack heading N-E by E  $8\frac{1}{2}$  E at 8 A.M. Spoke Bark Morning Star from the coast with Capt Bolles sick, with coast fever heard of ship Near with 50 hbls this season, the fireh. Perry. Bark Mars. Pericles. all clean all to the Northward. Middle part lying to under short sails. Latter part all sails bound to the Northward to find the fleet so ended.

Lat 12° 40' S. Long 6° 30'



# Eliza Adams. Coast of Africa.

Saturday May 28 1881.

All of this Day fine with good breeze heading N.E. at daylight saw a sail on the lee-beam steered for him. proved to be the Gray-Hound he would not speak us so ended.

Lat 12.30 S. Long. 7.20 E.

Sunday May 29<sup>th</sup>

First part, light air, from the S.E. heading N by W. Bark Gray-Hound in sight steering off. at Sun down luffed to the wind and shorten sail. latter part good breeze steering off N.E. employed repairing spare Boats. so ended.

Lat 12.00 S. Long. 7.40 E.

Monday May 30<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day good breeze steering course N.E. by E. employed as yesterday nothing seen this blessed Day but flying fish finish Boats and painted them so ended.

Lat 11.29 S. Long.

Tuesday May 31<sup>st</sup>

This Day fine good breeze steering off N.E. under Topsails and Fore sail at Sun down shorten sails and luffed too on the Starboard Tack. at daylight set all sails saw a Barke ahead passed by her at 8 P.M. proved to be the wanderer so ended.

Lat Long-

Wednesday June 1<sup>st</sup>

At Noon Sailed Ship at 1 P.M. spoke the wanderer Capt. Luther came on board. had been one large whale and got him since leaving St Helena. Middle and latter part fine so ended. Lat 11.00. Long 7.50 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Thursday June 2<sup>nd</sup> 1881.  
Light Breeze on both Tacks. Employed  
at odd jobs about the rigging.  
not a live thing to be seen so  
End. Lat Long

Friday June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Cloudy weather and moderate breeze  
on both Tacks. not a live thing  
to be seen. Employed painting blocks  
so End. Lat 11.20 S Long 7.10.0

Saturday June 4<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and a good breeze  
both Tacks. braking out fresh  
water and filling up with Salt  
Water nothing seen this day.  
Lat 11.30 S Long 7.00

Sunday June 5<sup>th</sup>  
All of this day fine whaling  
breeze but not a Whale to be  
seen. Saw two Flying Fish to  
day. All sails working to the  
Southward so End. Lat Long.

Monday June 6<sup>th</sup>  
Still cloudy weather good breeze  
all sails. both Tacks. nothing  
to be seen but Salt Water.  
so End. Lat 11.50 S Long 7.00

Tuesday June 7<sup>th</sup>  
First part good breeze all sails  
on both Tacks. Saw a school of  
Grampus good news they may turn  
into Sperm Whales so End.  
Lat 12.00 S Long 7.00



# Eliza Adams Coast of Africa.

Wednesday June 8<sup>th</sup> 1881.

These 24 hours fine and moderate breeze at sun down hauled light sails and hauled up courses. Latter part all sails Starboard Tack. Saw two Finbacks so End.  
Lat 12.00 S Long 7.10 E.

Thursday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light air from the S.E. Spoke Sea Ranger had seen whales twice since leaving St Helena nothing. Latter part saw a Bark to the windward. could not make her out at sun down. Shorten sails at Daylight Bark Sea Ranger. on our lee Beam and a Bark on our weather Beam. All on the Port Tack saw a school of Finbacks. so End.  
Lat 11.50 S Long 7.30 E.

Friday June 10<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day Calm. Two sails in sight Sea Ranger & Petrel. Latter part spoke the Petrel from South reports the Alice Knowles 200 Sperm. this season Nigar 80 bbls. Eliza Adams nothing so End.  
Lat 12.02 S Long 7.45

Saturday June 11<sup>th</sup>

Calm. Jamming with the Sea Ranger at 4 A.M. Saw a school of Grampas chased them to death but did not get any. So End.

Lat 12.00 S Long 7.58



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Sunday June 11<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
Calm and nothing seen this  
Day but one piece of Spruce  
Grewes mind, we shall see them  
soon I hope - So End.  
Lat 12.20 S. Long 7.00 E.

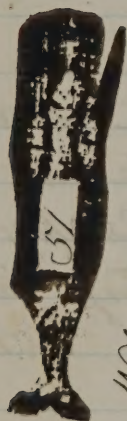
Monday June 12<sup>th</sup>  
Calm. not a breath of wind  
these 24 hours. Saw one Grampus  
did not trouble him. Looked to  
poor. So End.  
Lat Long -

Tuesday June 13<sup>th</sup>  
First part light air. Saw - Grampus  
and a School of Black fish did not  
lower at 10 P.M. took Ship heading  
to the Eastward So End. This Day  
Lat 11.58 S Long 7.00 E.

Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup>  
This Day begins with a good breeze  
on the Starboard Tack At Sun down  
shorten sails at Day light rose a  
large body of Sperm Whales two  
miles off gave chase and got four  
Starboard Boat two Waist Boat  
one & Starboard Boat one got  
alongside at 11 P.M. So End.  
Lat 12.06 Long 6.48 E.

Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup>  
Fine employed. Cutting finish at  
4 A.M. cleared up and sent watch  
below at 7 A.M. watch on Deck  
employed cutting up blubber. Middle  
and latter part Boiling on the Heels  
So End.  
Lat 12.00 Long 6.57 E.

4 Whales L.B. 2 M.B. 1 C.B. 1





# Eliza Adams. Cruising for Sperm.

Friday June 17<sup>th</sup> 1881.

These 24 hours light breeze on both tacks. At 7 A.M. finish boiling heads. 18 bbls. Middle part boiling the bodies. Latter part the same. Two sails in sight. Several Finbacks seen today and one Humpback so end.

Lat 11.57. Long 200 E.

Saturday June 18<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light breeze. Boiling finish at 7 A.M. Whales turned up 52 bbls. Latter part spoke Bark Adeline Gibbs nothing this season so end.

Lat 12.02 S. Long 212 E.

Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup>

All of this day strong breeze on both tacks saw four Finbacks and one sail. At 3 P.M. set main top gallant sails and fly jib so end.

Lat 12.10 S. Long 220 E.

Monday June 20<sup>th</sup>

First part good breeze Port tack one sail in sight. weather Quarter. At Sun down shorten sails. Latter part saw a school of Sperm Whales going quick to the N. N. E. Lowered all the boats and gave chase larboard boat struck and got one. Chased on after the school waist boat charted twice slim chance did not get fast. Whales did not bring too kept going quick so end.

Lat 11-47. Long 230 E.

L.B.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
This Day begins fine but along side  
at 4 A. M. Shorten Pails and brace  
forward and set matches at day  
light hooked on to cut, finish  
at 7 P. M. Sea Ranger in  
sight running down. Started  
the works at 11 P. M. so End.  
Lat 11.52. S. Long 6.40 E.

Wednesday 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Employed Baillie finish at 7  
A. M. Quite a large fare. 9 bbls.  
in all hope to get some more  
soon. Middle part jamming with  
the Sea Ranger. Capt Holmes went  
on Board at 1 P. M. Latter part  
on both tacks saw large hordes  
of Porpoises and one Whales  
Carass so End.  
Lat Long.

Thursday June 23<sup>rd</sup>  
All of this Day cloudy weather with  
moderate weather winds saw two  
Finbacks and one Sails supposed to  
be the Sea Ranger. Latter part Em-  
ployed repairing Main Top Gallant  
Sail so End.  
Lat 11.15 S. Long 3.00 E.

Friday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours fine with  
light breeze all sails on both  
Tacks nothing to be seen  
Employed at odd jobs about  
Decks so End

Lat 11.30. Long 2.20 E.



# Eliza Adams Coast of Aprica

Saturday June 25<sup>th</sup> 1881  
Moderate all sails on both Tacks  
Bark Sea Ranger in sight all Day  
weather Beam. Latter part saw  
a School of Grampus so End.  
Lat 11.40 S. Long. 7.00 E.

Sunday June 26<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and light breeze on  
both Tacks Bark Sea Ranger in  
sight so End.  
Lat 11.32. Long. 6.50 E.

Monday June 27<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather good breeze all sails.  
both Tacks Saw Porpoises and two  
Finbacks looking very poor did not  
trouble them so End.  
Lat Long.

Tuesday June 28<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours moderate, and cloudy  
weather saw large bodies of Porpoises  
Latter part gaming with Sea Ranger  
nothing seen so End.  
Lat 11.58 S. Long. 7.00 E.

Wednesday June 29<sup>th</sup>  
all of this Day good breeze on  
both Tacks and not a live thing  
to be seen so End.  
Lat 11.44. Long. 6.50 E.

Thursday June 30<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours cloudy weather saw  
two Finbacks and one piece of  
Squid Latter part saw a Bark  
on our lee Beam heading to the  
Westward so End.  
Lat 11.33. Long. 7.10 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Friday July 1<sup>st</sup> 1881.  
This Day begins with a good breeze  
all light Sails in three Finbacks  
seen today. at sun down shorten  
Sails and wore Ship heading E.  
Latter part all Sails so End.  
Lat 11.33. Long 1.00 E

Saturday July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Good weather saw lots of  
Finbacks, and schools of Fish  
Latter part killed a Pig Spoke  
the Bark Falcon from the North-  
ward had seen Whales once and  
got 30 bbls. so End.  
Lat Long

Sunday July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Good weather and light breeze  
all Sails Starboard tack saw  
Bark Aseline Gibbs did not speak  
her. Latter part Calm so End.  
Lat 11.22. Long

Monday July 4<sup>th</sup>  
all of this Day Calm and nothing  
to be seen Employed at odd  
jobs about Decks so End.  
Lat 11.14. Long 1.00 E.

Tuesday July 5<sup>th</sup>  
First part Calm. Middle part  
light air on the wind Eastern  
tack. Latter part Calm Bark Sea Ranger  
in sight. Saw lots of Squids seen  
today so End

Lat 11-10 S. Long 1.12 E



# Eliza Adams Coast of Africa

<sup>my</sup> Wednesday July 6<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this Day Calm Bark Sea  
 Ranger about 55 miles off. Saw two  
 Finbacks and a large body of Porpoises  
 Employed doing nothing so End.  
 Lat 11.40 S. Long 8.22.

Thursday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day begins with a Calm. Middle  
~~part~~ light air under short sails. Latter  
 part the wind hauled to the S.E. with  
 a light breeze on the wind in Co- with  
 Bark Sea Ranger. Saw number of Fin-  
 backs and that is all so End.  
 Lat 11.50 S. Long 8.00 E.

Friday July 8<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours light breeze and Calms  
 the Sea Ranger close too all Day on our  
 lee-Beam. Employed covering Hose and  
 other little jobs about the Force Pump  
 so End. Lat 12.08 S. Long 6.50 E.

Saturday July 9<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day begins fine with light air  
 from the S.E. steering in to the  
 westward in Co- with Sea Ranger  
 latter part gaming. nothing seen  
 so End. Lat 12.30 S. Long 6.00 E.

Sunday July 10<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this Day Calm and not a  
 thing to be seen but the Sea Ranger  
 so End. Lat 12.12 S. Long 5.00 E.

Monday July 11<sup>th</sup>  
 This light breeze on the wind Port  
 tack Bark Sea Ranger in sight. Saw  
 one school of Porpoises and that is  
 all so End. Lat 11.40 S. Long 5.00 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Tuesday July 12<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
Light air from the S.E. on the  
Starboard tack Employed doing  
nothing. Sea Ranger in sight near  
Quarter. Latter part three sails in  
sight Falcon. Sea Ranger. Petrel. so End.  
Lat 12.00 Long 7.00 E.

Wednesday July 13<sup>th</sup>  
This day fine with light breeze.  
All sails running with the Falcon  
reported the Blue Knobs 350 Sperm  
this season. Latter part light one  
sails in sight so End.  
Lat 11.48. Long 8.10 E.

Thursday July 14<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours light air on the  
Port tack three sails in sight. Saw  
two Finbacks and a school of Gramp-  
pus. Employed making Spungarn. so  
End. Lat Long

Friday July 15<sup>th</sup>  
All of this day Calm. three sails in  
sight Falcon. Sea Ranger. and Petrel  
all four houses together and not  
a live thing to be seen. Employed  
as yesterday so End.  
Lat 11.40. Long 8.10 E.

Saturday July 16<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins with a Calm. all  
sails on. At sun down hauled up  
Fore and Main Sails. Port tack all  
night. At Daylight wore Ship. Light  
air from the S.W. at 10 P.M. Calm.  
so End.  
Lat 11.25. Long 8.00 E.



# Oliza Cruising for Sperm Whales.

Sunday July 17 - 1881.  
This Day begins with a Calm Saw Porpoises  
and two Finbacks. and that is all  
so End. Lat 11.16. Long 2.00 E.

Monday July 18 -  
Begins with a Calm. At Midnight  
took a breeze from the N. S. W. on  
the Port Tack all night. Latter good  
breeze. Saw two Finbacks going  
to the N. E. Chased them but without  
success. so End. Lat 11.00. Long 2.00 E.

Tuesday July 19 -  
First part of this Day fine with a good  
breeze on the Starboard Tack. At Sun Down  
Shorten Sails. Middle part Strong breeze  
and rugged. Latter part Tacked Ship at 11.  
P. M. Rose a breeze two Points on the  
lee Bow at Noon saw a sail on our  
weather Beam steering for us but could  
not stop at Noon lots of breeches  
on the lee Bow about 7 miles off  
steering for them so End.  
Lat 11.10. Long 2.00 E.

Wednesday July 20 -  
All Sails steering for those breeches at  
1 A. M. Whales close to the ship  
large body of Sperm lowered all  
Boats. Larboard Boat struck a large  
Cow. Waist Boat struck a calf. Starboard  
Boat a small Bull and Bow Boat  
a calf. Whales started off to the le-  
ward. Larboard Boat shot two more  
and killed them both but only found  
one large Cow. Got alongside with  
the last whale at Sun Down. made  
all secure and sent watch below  
watch on the Deck employed getting ready

5 Whales S.B. 2. M.B. 1. B.B. 1. S.B. 1.





# Remarks On Board of Ship

Wednesday July 20<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
Middle part employed getting ready  
to cut. At daylight hooked an and  
started cutting, finish at Noon so  
much. Lat 10.56 S. Long 2.20 E.

Thursday July 21<sup>st</sup>  
Employed cutting up blubber and clea-  
ring up Decks. Started works at  
3 A.M. Middle part Boiling on the  
Body. Latter part the same. Saw  
one sail the slice knows. so much.  
Lat 11.00 S. Long 2.00 E.

Friday July 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Good weather and light breeze from  
the S. S. E. Employed Boiling in the  
bockies, finish at 11 A.M. Latter part  
Boiling the Leads. Saw Blackfish and  
some Squirrels. so much.  
Lat 11.10 S. Long 2.10 E.

Saturday July 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Employed Boiling the Leads, finish  
at 3 A.M. Cleared up and washed  
the Decks. Whales turned up. 28 bbls.  
had a few words with Capt. Howland  
about running Case Oil. Saved a  
sample of the Oil that I boiled  
me was, and will save one of  
Capt. Howland's to see who was  
right and who was wrong. At Sun-  
down Hauled light Sails. Middle  
part light air on the Starboard  
tack. Latter part the same. Two  
Sails in sight. at 10 P.M. - Jamming  
with the Falcon, Sea Ranger and  
the Claris. so much.  
Lat 11.20 S. Long 2.00



# Eliza Adams Coast of Africa.

Sunday July 24<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
 Good weather and strong breeze  
 on both tacks. three sails in sight  
 saw one school of Black Fish which  
 not lower. Latter part moderate so  
 End. Lat 10.58 S. Long 2.12 E.

Monday July 25<sup>th</sup>  
 Light air with heavy swell from the  
 S.E. employed stowing the Oil. Stowed  
 76 bbls. finish at Noon. two sails  
 in sight so End. Lat 10.50. Long. 2.20 E.

Tuesday July 26<sup>th</sup>  
 First part Calm. Middle part the same  
 Latter part light air from the S.E. one  
 sail in sight lee-Beam. Employed at  
 odd jobs about the cutting gear. so End.  
 Lat 11.00 S. Long. 2.00 E.

Wednesday July 27<sup>th</sup>  
 At 1 A.M. took a breeze from the  
 S.E. on the Starboard tack two sails  
 in sight one on our weather Beam  
 and the other on the lee Beam saw  
 large hookies of Cow-fish. At sun down  
 shorten sails. Latter part wind light  
 all sails so End. Lat 11.20 Long. 2.05 E.

Thursday July 28<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this day fine breeze all  
 sails on both tacks. Latter part  
 spoke the Adeline Gibbs. Had  
 struck a large whale and lost  
 him. hope it wont be so with  
 us. so End. Lat 11.16. Long. 2.10 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Friday July 29<sup>th</sup> 1881.

Fine weather, and moderate breeze.  
Employed repairing Machine. At 9  
P. M. rose two Bails on our weather  
Bow. wore Ship and headed for  
them at 10 P. M. rose a large hump  
Whale 4 Points<sup>on</sup> our lee Bow. Whale  
coming to the windward. Lowered the  
Boats and gave chase. Chased till  
11 P. M. and lost the run of the  
Whale. About Noon saw the Flag  
at the Rippen Peak for a Whale  
astern of the Ship. down Sails and  
pulled to the windward. So End.

Latt 11-02 S. Long

Saturday July 30<sup>th</sup>

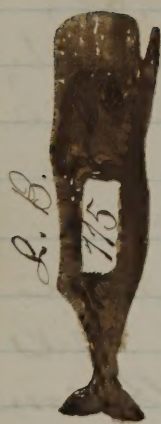
Saw the Whale from the Boats  
about one mile to the windward  
and two Boats from the Adeline  
Gibbs and three from the Ship  
Wilton but they were too late  
Larboard Boat struck at 4 A. M.  
and got alongside at 11 A. M.  
got Supper and sent Watch below  
At Daylight began to cut this Day  
End Cutting a good large Whale.

Latt 11-00 S. Long 2-00

Sunday July 31<sup>st</sup>

Begins Cutting. finish at 5 A. M.  
Middle part Boiling on the Body  
Latter part the same and cutting  
the Head So End.

Latt 11-05. Long 2-16 8





# Eliza Adams. Cruising for Sperm. W.

Monday August 1<sup>st</sup> 1881.  
Fine, with a light breeze. Employed  
Boiling on the Body. Saw the Ship  
Milton on our weather Beam standing  
on Eastern Tack in sight at Sun down  
Finish Boiling the Body at Mid-  
night. Latter part Boiling on the  
Deck. So End.

Lat 11.20 S. Long. 6.40

Tuesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong breeze on both tacks.  
Employed Boiling on the Deck.  
Finish at Midnight turned up 121 B.  
Good whale hope to get five more  
this season. Latter part Employed clearing  
up Decks and washing some of the  
chert off. Saw the Alice Knowles and  
the Adeline Gibbs. So End.

Lat 11.06 S. Long 7.01 E.

Wednesday August 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part Strong breeze under lower  
Topsails fore Sail and Lib. wore Ship  
at 4 A. M. the Alice Knowles and  
Adeline Gibbs on the weather Beam  
short Distance off. Latter part the  
wind moderating. La Employed Stowing  
the Oil. Finish Stowing at 11 P. M.  
115 bbls. So End.

Lat Long.

Thursday August 4<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze but moderating Em-  
ployed filling Casks with Salt Water  
and Stowing back Main Hatch, one  
Sail in sight the Adeline Gibbs.  
Finish Stowing back at 4 A. M.  
Latter part thick weather and very  
bad seen. So End. Lat Long.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Friday August 5<sup>th</sup> 1881  
Strong breeze under Short Sails  
weather thick could not see a  
Whale more than 2 miles off  
Latter part the same. The  
Ship Milton passed by us today  
about 8 miles to the windward.  
Steering to the Eastward So End.  
Lat 11-10 N. Long. 6-20 W.

Saturday August 6<sup>th</sup>  
First part moderating and sea  
going down. At Sun down had  
led up courses going to on the  
Starboard Tack. Latter part fine  
weather saw lots of Black Fish  
and Finbacks. So End.  
Lat 11-07. Long 7-08 W.

Sunday August 7<sup>th</sup>  
This Day begins fine with a good  
breeze saw a Ship to the wind-  
ward steering off to the Eastward  
lots of Seal seen today ground  
looking quite lively So End.  
Lat 11-00. Long 7-03 W.

Monday August 8<sup>th</sup>  
Fine and good clear weather three  
sails in sight. Latter part gaming  
with the Fireherry reports the Ship  
Milton with 600 bbls. this season  
good for the Milton. This end  
gaming with Fireherry.

Lat 11-03. Long 7-08 W.



# Oliza Adams. Cruising for Sperm.

Tuesday August 9<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
 Gaming with fireh Perry broke up  
 the gam at 10 A.M. Latter part  
 good breeze. Saw two Sails on the East-  
 ern-tack. Lots of Bird seen today. Em-  
 ployed at odd jobs about rigging. So End.  
 Lat 11.00 Long 7.02 E

Wednesday August 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine breeze on both tacks Ship fireh  
 Perry and Barke Morning Star in sight  
 Saw two Finbacks and a few Black-  
 Fish but no Whales. So End.  
 Lat 11.08 Long 6.58 E

Thursday August 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins fine with a light breeze  
 all sails. Six sails in sight Latter  
 part gaming with the Delike Gills  
 nothing. So End.  
 Lat 11.15 Long 7.01 E

Friday August 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Good weather and lots of sails  
 in sight gaming with fireh Perry  
 Latter part employed breaking  
 out provisions So End.  
 Lat Long.

Saturday August 13<sup>th</sup>  
 This day fine with light breeze  
 Four sails in sight Saw the  
 Ship Milton at sun down  
 on our lee beam. Latter part all  
 sails on both tacks Saw three  
 Sails So End.  
 Lat Long.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Sunday August 14<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins fine with a moderate breeze and the wind Western Tack at 6 A.M. Midday part light air. At 10 P.M. rose a large lone Whale about one mile from the Ship right ahead. Whale went down but the Ship kept going 45 minutes from the time he went down rose him again right ahead about 1/4 mile off dropped Larboard and Haist Boat and gave chase. Larboard Boat saw the Whale spouted three times, 2 Points on the lee Bow; never saw no more of him for ten minutes then saw his Wake two Ship lengths on the lee Beam. pretty soon Whale came up to the leeward of the Boats going quick. chased till dark but without success. Came on board and Capt Crowland said that the Whale was drove off by the Larboard Boat. there was no signals made to prevent it so end.

Lat 11-18 Long 6-20

Monday August 15<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and light air. At 10 P.M. rose sperm Whales about 7 miles off on the weather Beam large body in three different pods which let go to a calm so had to lower and pull for them. Larboard Boat struck a large Whale and got alongside at dark so end.

Lat 11-04 Long 6-15



# Eliza Adams Cruising off Africa

Tuesday August 16<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
 Fine weather. At Daylight, hooked  
 on and began to cut - broke our  
 best hook but managed to the whale  
 in with one hook. finish cutting  
 and came overboard at 5 o'clock.  
 Saw a Barke with three Boats  
 down could not make out if  
 they were Whaling or Blackfishing  
 Started the Wyrks at dark so  
 End. Lat 10° 56. Long 6° 00 E

Wednesday August 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine weather and light breeze  
 Employed Boiling on the Boats.  
 Middle and latter part Calm Saw  
 a barke dont know who it was. so End.  
 Lat Long

Thursday August 18<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day begins with a Calm. Saw  
 the same Barke was seen yesterday.  
 Employed Boiling the body at  
 7 A.M. took a light air from the  
 N.E. Stearing South. Finish Boiling  
 Body at 2 P.M. turned up 65 bbls.  
 Latter part Calm Boiling on the  
 Head so End.  
 Lat 10° 54 Long 6° 15 E

Friday August 19<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day begins with a light air.  
 heading S.E. nothing to be seen  
 Finish Boiling at 6 P.M. turned 120  
 bbls. so End.  
 Lat Long



# Remarks On Board Ship

Saturday August 20 188  
Good weather and light air both  
tacks. Employed Pumping Salt water  
and Coopers Casks to Stowe the  
oil. At Sun Down Shorten sails  
Starboard tack, heading S. E.  
Middle part light. Latter part  
Stowing down. Finish Stowing at  
11 P M 110 bbls. So End.

Lat 11.04 Long 6.50

Sunday August 21<sup>st</sup>  
Fine weather and a good breeze  
heading S. E. at 2 A. M. Saw a Boat  
running off at 3 A. M. She luffed to  
the wind and lowered two Boats  
at 4 A. M. we saw Sprouts they  
were chasing a School of Sperm  
Whales. Struck at 5 A. M. Whales  
then was about 3 miles from us  
did not lower no chance Whales  
going quick. At Sun down hoisted  
too and handed light sails. At  
Daylight saw the Sea Ranger cutting  
a small whale at 11 P. M. five  
sails in sight So End.

Lat Long.

Monday August 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Good weather five sails in sight  
at 3 A. M. Gained the Petrel and  
Green Perry. Petrel had not seen  
any Whales the last two months  
Green Perry with 20 bbls. the last  
week had seen Whales three times  
report the Ship Milton cutting  
a large whale. So End.

Lat 11.00 Long 7.00



# Eliza Adams Coast of Africa.

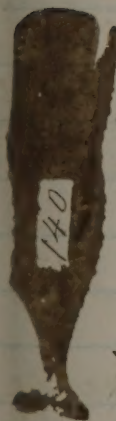
Tuesday August 23<sup>rd</sup> 1881.  
 Good weather and fine breeze all  
 sails & sails in light saw the  
 Ship Milton Billing. Employed at  
 Adm. Subs about cutting gear so end.  
 Lat & Long.

Three Whales Larboard Mast & Bow Boats.

Wednesday August 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Good weather and a good fresh breeze  
 Ship Milton in light running far as  
 at 2 A.M. Capt Howland went on  
 Board came back at 11 A.M. at  
 Midnight saw per lights she was  
 running off at daylight saw her  
 on our lee beam. On the wind;  
 Eastern track. So end.  
 Lat 11-00 Long 6.50 E.

Thursday August 25<sup>th</sup>  
 At 1 A.M. Rose a large school of  
 Sperm Whales going Enick to the  
 Northward gave chase with all  
 Four Boats Larboard Boat struck  
 and Dressed. Mast Boat struck and  
 got him Larboard Boat Dashed at  
 another and missed. Bow Boat took  
 the chance and got one Larboard  
 Boat struck again and got him  
 got alongside at 10 A.M. made  
 Whales fast and set matches at  
 daylight hooked on and began to  
 cut at Noon had two of the  
 Whales on our decks Ship Milton  
 close too throwing oil so end.

Lat Long.





# Remarks On Board of Ship

Thursday

Friday August 26<sup>th</sup>

Employed cutting, finish at 6 A.M. cleared up and started the works. Ship Milton Boilling a small whale back her Boats down chasing with us yesterday and got a small whale. So End.

Latt Long.

Saturday August 27<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light breeze on both tacks. Employed Boilling on the Boeris. Ship Milton in light weather Beam. Latter part three sails in light fire Perry Petrel and Ship Milton So End.

Latt 10.40 Long 7.16

Sunday August 28<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather, light breeze on the wind Starboard tack. Ship Milton close too throwing down Oil. Finish Boilling Boeris at 1 A.M. Middle and Latter part Boilling on the Heads. Boeris turned up 95 bbls. Latter part Boilling At So End.

Latt Long.

Monday August 29<sup>th</sup>

First part good weather finish Boilling at 7 P.M. at 11 P.M. Gaming with Ship Milton. Two other sails in light fire Perry Petrel. Saw large quantities of Blackfish. So End.

Latt 10.55. Long 6.48.



# Oliver Adams Coast of Africa

Tuesday August 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Employed showing the oil finish at  
 5 A.M. Middle part jammed the  
 fire. Perp. Latter part Employed at  
Old jobs about the Decks. nothing  
 to be seen So End.

Lat 10° 50 Long 6° 28 E.

Wednesday August 31<sup>st</sup>  
 Good weather and Calm. At 1 A.M.  
 rose a large lone whale going quick  
 to the N. W. Lowered two Boats  
 Larboard and Maist Boats chased  
 him out sight of the Ship but  
 without success. Got on board at 11  
 A.M. Latter part Calm saw large bodies  
 of Blackfish and two Barks Petrel  
 and See Ranger. So End.

Lat 10° 58. Long - 6° 40

Thursday August Sept 1<sup>st</sup>  
 This Day begins with a Calm three  
 Carcasses and two Sails in sight. Latter  
 part light breeze on the Port Tack  
 heading S.W. Employed about the  
 rigging So End.

Lat Long.

Friday Sept - 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Light airs from all direction; and Calm  
 two Sails in sight Latter part the  
 same So End.

Lat 11° 12. Long - 6° 20 E.

Saturday Sept. 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 Begins with a Calm at 2 A.M. took  
 a three from the N. S. W. on both  
 tacks. Spoke the Milton Billing a large  
 whale. 850 bbls. this season. Good work.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Sunday Sept- 4<sup>th</sup>

First part Gaming with the Milton and Herculese 250 this season. at 10 A.M. broke up the gam. under short Sails Eastern Tack at 3 P.M. wore Ship heading N. at Daylight three Sails in sight at 10 P.M. all out of sight so End.

Latt Long.

Monday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>

All of this day good weather and moderate breeze all Sails on both Tacks. Employed Painting hands on the Deck. two Sails in sight Steering off to the N.W. so End.

Latt Long.

Tuesday Sept- 6<sup>th</sup>

Fine with moderate weather. Employed Painting Plate rooms nothing to be seen but the Herculese. so End.

Latt 11.00 Long 6.50 E

Wednesday Sept- 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours thick foggy weather with some rain. Employed Painting Rooms Finish at 9 P.M. nothing to be seen but a School of Porpoises. so End.

Latt Long.

Thursday Sept- 8<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light wind Steering off to the N.E. saw Porpoises and one pair of Squid. Employed about Anchor gear and other little jobs about the anchor so End.

Latt 11.15. Long 6.20 E



# Adams. Coast of Africa.

Friday Sept - 9<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
 Cloudy weather and light air on  
 the wind Starboard tack. Employed  
 painting under the House hooby Hatch  
 and Jolly also water ways Nothing  
 seen today so End.  
 Lat Long

Saturday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Calm and thick cloudy weather  
 Finish painting saw two Finches  
 latter part light air heading S.E.  
 at Sun down hauled Main Yard  
 aback lying so all night so End.  
 Lat Long

Sunday Sept 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Bunch weather and light breeze  
 on the wind, Eastern Tack at Sun  
 down Backed the Main Yard  
 lying aback all night. At daylight  
 kept off E. N. E. Steering for Rabanda  
 nothing seen today so End.  
 Lat 10-155. Long 3-40

Monday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine with light air from the  
 S.W. Steering E. N. E. at 2 P.M.  
 hauled up the E. all sails. Employed  
 getting ready for Port latter part  
 the same. Saw lots of cut up  
quicks so End.  
 Lat 9-50 S Long 8-30 E.

Tuesday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this Day. light wind and  
 fine weather Steering E. first part  
 Weather and latter part E. N. E. Em-  
 ployed at odd jobs. nothing to be  
 seen so End. Lat 9-13 S Long 10-00 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Wednesday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>  
This Day begins with a light air  
from the S.W. Steering E. N. E. with  
all Sails. nothing seen Middle part  
the same latter part Calm at times  
with Cats paws now and then S. E. end.  
No Obs.

Thursday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this Day light  
air from the S.W. Steering E. N. E.  
weather cloudy and nothing to be  
seen. latter part water Discoloured  
Employed Washing the outside of  
the Ship. So End.  
Lat Long.

Friday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>  
First part Calm at 1 P.M. took  
a breeze from the N. S.W. Steering  
E. N. E. all Sails at dark no  
Land to be seen. at daylight light  
breeze. Set all Sails water thick and  
muddy but no Land yet So End.  
No Obs.

Saturday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part Calm at 4 P.M. hauled  
up cables bent them and cleared the  
anchors ready to let go at any time  
Steering E. N. E. Middle part light  
breeze with very muddy water Sounded  
in 40 Fath. So End.  
Lat Long.

Sunday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>  
At 1 P.M. sighted the Land right  
ahead weather Brist of Congo river  
Came to an Anchor in 10 Fath of  
water wind all letting go. Middle



# Oliver Adams at Kabanda.

Sunday Sept 18<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
Middle part Calm. at Daylight. Took  
our anchor and steered across Congo-  
river wind being light making very  
slow passage at 10 P. M. breezed up  
some. lead giving all the time in  
7 Fath. of water so end.

Monday Sept 19<sup>th</sup>  
At 1 A. M. good breeze making some  
headway saw two Schooners working  
the Coast spoke one of them. gave us  
the course for Kabanda at 5 A. M.  
Calm let go the anchor in 10 Fath. - <sup>miles</sup>  
Kabanda Point bearing E N. E Dist 13  
Latter part Calm with strong currents  
running to the S. E. & so end.

Tuesday Sep- 20<sup>th</sup>  
At 1 A. M. it began to breeze up from  
the S. W. at 2 A. M. took our anchor and  
steered for Kabanda Point came to an  
anchor at 4 A. M. in four Fath. of  
water. found the Niger. Bertha. Pomer  
Claris. Falcon. and Schooner Lattie Beard.  
Latter employed breaking out Fore Peak  
for Shooks for fresh water so end.

Wednesday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>  
Employed setting Shooks. three Sails  
coming in the Milton John Perry  
and Percules. Mr Smith off Duty, drunk  
all Day as not <sup>done</sup> any Duty since the  
Ship came to an anchor. so end.

Thursday Sept. 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Employed as yesterday received from  
Schooner Lattie Beard one Cask of Cotton  
Yarn. 2 Cases of Tobacco & Boxes of Soap  
so end.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Friday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup> 1881.  
Setting up Shooks and Painting  
Boats Barke Sea Langer arrived  
to with 28 bbls. This season had seen  
Whales 11 times. At 7 P.M. sent  
water on shore for a run so  
end.

Saturday Sept 24  
Finish setting up Shooks 260 Bbls  
Barke Platinia arrived today with  
340 bbls of Sperm this season so end.

Sunday Sept. 25<sup>th</sup>  
Sent water on shore on Liberty  
All the Capt went on shore to  
have a meeting about getting  
water so end.

Monday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather but very close  
Employed wooding got off  
one bark rather blow hard  
having to go about 7 miles to  
get it so end.

Tuesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>  
Employed wooding sent three  
boats this morning with 12 men  
the rest of the crew employed  
Painting Boat and the outside  
of the Ship so end.

Wednesday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>  
Employed as yesterday. Bark  
Grey Blound. arrived today with  
600 H.B. Oil this season Mr.  
Smith came on board today drunk  
has not done any duty since we  
came to anchor.



# Eliza Schamo. at Labenda.

Thursday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>

Took in all the ~~wood~~ <sup>we</sup> are going to get  
Finish Painting got Raff ready to  
send on Shore after Water. Filled it  
but did not get it off. We have  
to go 4 miles to get it slow work.  
So End.

Friday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>

Employed watering Ship Took  
in 155 bbls. Today broke with the  
after Hatch and finish Painting  
Capt went on Shore did not  
Returned till dark.

Saturday Oct 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day fine with light air in the  
morning and good breeze. Employed getting  
water and braking out water in the  
after Hatch to throw salt water  
Mr Foster off Duty sick and two  
men forward Cheldon and Peter Silsby  
also off Duty. So End.

Sunday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>

Sent Watch on Shore on liberty  
good weather and light breeze  
had lots of company on board  
today from other ships.

Monday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>

Employed watering Ship. Slow  
work takes two days to a Raff to  
the Ship. Thrown 150 bbls of water  
in the after Hatch. Received one  
cask of Flour from the Milton to  
be returned in the Spring.



# Remark On Board of Ship Eliza

Tuesday Oct 4 - 1887.

Good weather and calm. Employed getting water took a raff of 120 bbls. Bark Stafford arrived today with 200 bbls this season. Latter part getting ready for sea. Tonight one Officer and Boatsteres standing watch but had four (4) men Deserted all cruisers so end.

<sup>Wed.</sup> Wednesday Oct 5 -

At daylight took our anchor in and with Ship Niger bound for St Helen on the wind heading W. Latter part employed securing anchors and stowing chains so end.

No Obs.

Thursday Oct 6 -

Fine weather and light breeze on the wind heading N-1/2 S Ship Niger in sight on our weather beam all a Merchantmen. Employed at odd jobs and painting boats. Mr Brooker off duty sick so end. Lat Long.

Friday Oct 7 -

Fine breeze, in the first part. all died away in the middle part. Latter part light air on both tacks two sails in sight nothing seen but a few fish. Employed repairing and painting Starboard Boat so end.

Lat 6° 00 S Long. 11° 13 E.



Adams. Bound to St Helena.

Saturday Oct - 8<sup>th</sup> 1881  
 All of this Day fine weather and  
 a good breeze both heading South  
 on the Port tack and N. on the  
 Starboard tack at Sun down set  
 Main Royal. At 7 A. M. found two  
struck away men one belonging  
 to Sea Langer and from the Cospray  
 Manuel Jackson. & Mathias Lawrence  
 Latter part good breeze heading N. & N.  
 Saw number of Humpbacks going South  
 to the Southward did not lower so  
 much. Lat Long.

Sunday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day light winds heading N.  $\frac{1}{2}$  N.  
 all sails. Saw two Finbacks and lots of  
 Fish. at Sun down set Main Royal  
 Latter part Calm nothing seen so end.  
 Lat 6.15 S. Long. 9.30 E.

Monday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>  
 First part cloudy weather with some  
 rain good breeze heading N. N. W. at  
 Midnight tack Ship heading S. S. W.  
 Latter part on both tacks wind hauling  
 from N. to S. S. W. Employed at odd  
 jobs. About chafing gear Four (4) men  
 off Duty sick with the fever about  
 all hands affected with it so end.  
 Lat Long.

Tuesday Oct 11<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day begins with a strong breeze  
 from the S. W. Port tack heading N.  
 N. W. all sails weather looking wild  
 with passing squalls. Latter part the  
 same nothing to be seen but  
 Fish round the ship. so end.  
 Lat Long.



# Remarks On Board of the Ship

Wednesday Oct-12-18

First part of this Day. good weather and fine breeze. Heading N. by N. all possible sails set. Employed about the Rigging. Latter part the same. Sund down set Main Royal Four (4) men. Sick with the fever so end.

Lat 5° 38 S. Long 5° 00 E.

Thursday Oct 13-

This Day begins with a strong breeze from the S. S. W. on the western tack all sails employed as yesterday men about the same. don't seem to get any better at 10 A M wind hauled to the S. S. E heading S. W. Latter part the same so end.

Lat 5° 58 S. Long.

Friday Oct 14-

First part good breeze at 2 P. M. wind hauling back to the S. W. on the wind heading N. N. W. all sails set. Saw two Schools of Blackfish did not lower. Middle part heading N. by S. Latter part the same so end.

Lat 6° 28 S. Long-3° 41. E.

Saturday Oct. 15-

This begins with a light breeze from the S. S. W. on the wind heading N. by N. W. bent Old Fore & Main Sails. and bent the new nothing to be seen. Latter part Saw two Finbacks so end

Lat 7° 00 S. Long. 1° 40 E.



Oliver S. Lams. Bunch for S. E. Helena.

Sunday Oct 16<sup>th</sup> 1881.

First part - light air at 4 A.M. wind  
breezed up from the S. E. M. heading  
N. by S. Middle part - good breeze on  
the wind heading N. At 6 P.M. rose  
a School of Sperm Whales and Black-  
Fish going to the Southward covered  
three Boats and pulled for them  
Maist Boat struck and got one  
small whale. The school did <sup>not</sup> bring  
too, no chance to get any more.  
Got to the ship at Noon so End.

Lat 7.10 S. Long - 00.30.8.

Monday Oct 17<sup>th</sup>

At 1 A.M. hooked on and began to  
cut finish cutting at 3 A.M. cleared  
up Decks. but did not start hoisting  
Middle part light air heading N.  
Latter part heading N. S. M. with a  
good breeze. nothing to be seen so End.

Lat 7.48 S. Long - 00.10 M.

Tuesday Oct 18<sup>th</sup>

Good breeze heading N. S. M. all sails.  
Employed at odd jobs about Decks.  
Sick men getting better. but we have <sup>not</sup> a  
well man on Board, every body about  
sick. hope to never see Kabenda again. At  
7 P.M. started the works. Boiling  
on the Deck finish Noon so End.

Lat 8.30 S. Long 00-40 M.

Wednesday Oct 19<sup>th</sup>

Good breeze heading S. M. all sails.  
Employed clearing up and washing  
Ship nothing to be seen. Middle  
part strong, parted Fly-jib Pennants.  
Latter part wind about the same N.  
nothing seen so End. Lat 9.38 Long 2.40.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Thursday Oct - 20<sup>th</sup> 1881  
Strong breeze from the S.E. heading  
S.W. to N.W. all sails, and making  
good time about 90 miles a day.  
Capt. Howland very anxious to get  
there. not a live thing to be  
seen so far.

Lat 11.00 S Long 3.00 W.

Friday Oct 21<sup>st</sup>  
Throughout these 24 hours good breeze  
heading S.W. smooth water and  
fine weather but nothing seen.  
George Steward Seaman had very severe  
fits today one lasted about 45 mins.  
the rest of the men on duty again.  
so far.

Lat 12.34 S Long 3.30 W.

Saturday Oct 22<sup>nd</sup>  
This day begins with a moderate  
breeze, on the wind; heading S.W. 1/2 S.  
with all sails. Saw a school of porpoises  
and lots of skipjacks. Latter part saw  
number of Finbacks. Employed stowing  
down the Oil so far.

Lat 13.34 S Long 4.20 W.

Sunday Oct 23<sup>rd</sup>  
First part strong breeze heading  
S.W. by S. with all possible sails set.  
At 11 P.M. sighted the Island of  
St. Helena bearing S.E.W. Dist 30 miles  
so far.

Lat Long.



# Adams off and on at St Helena

Monday Oct. 24<sup>th</sup> 1881

This Day Strong breeze heading for the S. W. end of the Island at 7 A. M. Shorten sails at 8 A. M. Tacked ship on the off shore tack. Middle part working up to the windward of the Town at Daylight. Town bearing N. kept off and steered for what is S. W. Capt. Clawson. Mr Besse with a Boat Crew went on shore. Boat returned at Noon with a note from the Capt. with orders to go off for a weeks cruise. so end.

Latt Long.

Tuesday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

Off and on a St. Helena. also ship Liech Perry. Ship Niger lying to anchor. At 2 A. M. Kept off steering N. at 7 A. M. hauled up S. W. the Island bearing E. S. E. Dist. - about 12 miles. Latter part Strong breeze hauled light sails. heading S. W. by S. so end.

Wednesday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with a strong breeze at 2 A. M. took in Upper Topsails and reef the Mizzen. at 5 A. M. more ship heading E. N. E. wind moderating but the weather thick with passing squalls. Middle part moderate set Upper Topsails at 10 P. M. saw the Island bearing N. E. Employed reeving new Main Buntlines and bluejackets. Bent new lower Fore Topsail and repaired the Old. so end.

No Obs.



# Remarks On Board of the Eliza

Thursday Oct 27 - 1881.  
All of this Day Squally with some  
rain on both tacks. The Island at  
Sun down bearing N. N. E. Dist-  
about 20 miles. At 6 A. M. More Ship  
on the off shore tack all night  
at 8 P. M. Tacked heading E  $\frac{1}{2}$  N  
Saw a large Ship passing by  
bound to the Westward N. E.  
Bessy off Duty since we sighted  
Lambick with a cold in the  
Heach. so End.

Lat 16.44 S Long 5.45

Friday Oct 28 -  
Good weather and moderate wind  
Saw two Pinacks at 5 A. M.  
the Island in sight bearing N. E  
by N. at 5 More Ship off Shore  
Tack all night. More tack at daylight  
Employed at odd jobs about rigging  
Scraping Spare Spars. so End.  
Chro. out 40 miles. Lat 16.10 S. Long 5.20

Saturday Oct 29 -  
Strong breeze Eastern tack all night and  
later part saw number of Merchants  
vessels at 12 P. M. Island bearing N. S. W.  
Dist 20 miles so End.

Lat Long.

Sunday Oct 30 -  
All of this Day Strong breeze  
with passing squalls on the Southern  
tack part of the day 9 P. M. spoke  
the Hercules just out of St Helena  
bound South. Went on board  
a few minutes to get news. Reports  
Capt Howland marriage Thursday the 27  
so End.



# Adams. Bound South. Night Whaling.

Monday Oct 31<sup>st</sup> 1881.

This Day begins with a strong breeze off  
and on at James Town. waiting for the  
Capt. at 5 P. M. Capt. Howland with five  
Ladies and the American Consular came  
on Board. At 7 P. M. four Ladies and Consular  
returned on leaving one on Board. Suppose  
to be Mrs Capt M. Howland. Kept off.  
Shearing West in co- with Ship Riger  
and the Alice Knwels. so End.

Lat — Long.

Tuesday Nov 1<sup>st</sup>

First part Strong breeze from the S. E.  
Steering N. S. W. under Topsails and courses.  
Discharged two men yesterday and shipped  
five for one year. names of the Discharged  
men are Tamarie Kanaka. & James Stevens.  
the Shipped one are. Charles Sims. James Dickson.  
William Benjamin. John Jones. John Lumbert. so  
End this Day.

Wednesday Nov 2<sup>nd</sup>

Strong breeze from the E. S. E. to S. Steering  
N. S. W. with all the sails she can bear. Middle  
part wind moderating some. Latter part  
Moderate. nothing seen this Day so End.

Lat 18° 50. Long. 10° 00 W.

Thursday Nov 3<sup>rd</sup>

Pleasant with moderate breeze at 2 A. M.  
kept off N by N all sails set & employed  
reeving some new running rigging. One  
man off Duty sick with pain in the  
back. Latter part light breeze so End.

Lat 19° 30. Long. 11° 35 W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship Eliza

Friday Nov 4<sup>th</sup> 1881.

This Day begins with a light breeze from the Eastward, Steering N. all sails. Employed bending fore & Main topsails. Gill, and Spraker, and other little jobs about the rigging. So End.  
Lat 19° 53' Long

Saturday Nov 5<sup>th</sup>

All of this day moderate breeze from the Eastward, Steering N. Saw one Finback. Latter part light air and fine weather So End.

Sunday Nov 6<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine weather and a good breeze. Steering N. Saw two Grampus. So End.  
Lat 21° 11' S. Long 16° 42'

Monday Nov 7

This Day day begins with a good breeze from the E. S. E. Steering N by S. with all possible sails set. Latter part more breeze, nothing to be seen. So End.  
Lat 22° 20' S. Long 18° 20' W.

Tuesday Nov 8<sup>th</sup>

All of this moderate and fine weather Steering N by S. wind from the E S E. Employed at odd jobs nothing seen.  
Lat 22° 45' S Long. 19° 45' W.

Wednesday Nov 9<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours fine weather with moderate breeze from the E S E. Steering N. Employed making storm sails for boats. Not a live thing seen to-day So End.  
Lat 23° 20' Long. 21° 08' W.



# Shamo Bound Right Whaling.

Thursday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> 1881  
First part of this fine day, employed  
setting up Back-stays and other little  
jobs about the rigging. Saw three  
Sails today all bound to the S. E.  
Wind and weather same as yesterday  
So End. Lat 25° 09' S. Long. 24° 52'

Friday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>  
This day fine weather with very clear  
air. wind E. N. E. steering N. by E. nothing  
to be seen. Employed about rigging  
and making Bone lashing so End.  
Lat 25° 49' S. Long. 25° 02'

Saturday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this day good weather  
and fine breeze from the E. N. E. steering  
N. by E. at 10 A. M. wind hauled to the  
N. E. weather thick and rainy. from 1 P.  
M. till 10 P. M. heavy rain. wind from  
all points of the Compass. Saw five  
large ships all bound to the Eastward  
So End. no Obs.

Sunday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins with thick rainy weather  
and moderate breeze from the S. E. W.  
at 3.45 P. M. tacked ship heading N.  
five sails in sight all steering to the  
Eastward. at 4 P. M. hauled light  
sails wind breezing up. Middle and latter  
part strong breeze heading N. by E. so  
End. Lat 26° 20' Long 28° 02' W.

Monday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>  
Throughout these 24 hours strong breeze  
from the S. E. W. heading N. latter part  
wind moderating and hauling to the  
Eastward. Saw one sail so End.



# Remarks On Board of the

Tuesday Nov-15<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
First part of this day light breeze  
from the Eastward heading S at  
Sun down Shorten Sails. Middle part  
good smart breeze. At Daylight rose  
the Ship Rizer close too at 9 P.M.  
Capt Lallett came on and jammed all  
day S. E. Lat 27.41. Long 30.15 W.

Wednesday Nov 16<sup>th</sup>  
Jamming with Ship Rizer. Wind breeze  
at 4 A.M. blowing a moderate gale  
weather thick and heavy rain & small  
at nine wind let go in a rain & squall  
raining the rest part of the night.  
at Daylight Calm, weather clearing up  
at 8 P.M. took a light breeze from  
the N.E. Capt Lallett went on board  
both Ships made all sails steering  
S.W. by S. S. E. end.  
Lat Long.

Thursday Nov 17<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins with a fine breeze  
from the N.E. Steering S.W. by S.  
in Co- with Ship Rizer at 2 P.M.  
both Ship luffed up to <sup>the</sup> wind on  
the Starboard tack at Sun down wore  
Ship and Shorten Sails. Lost sight of  
the Ship Rizer at 8 P.M. S. E. end.  
Lat 28.30 Long.

Friday Nov. 18<sup>th</sup>  
at 4 A.M. wind breeze up from the  
S.W. hauled Upper Top-Sail Main Sail  
and gib. Middle part the wind let  
go. at day-light breezed up strong  
at 8 P.M. kept off E.S.E. Saw  
one turtle and two birds S. E. end.  
Lat Long.



# Ship Eliza Adams. Right Whaling.

Saturday Nov 19 - 1881.

These 24 hours fine weather and light breeze from the S. E. & on both tacks. Saw a Finback breaching at 4 P.M. rose a sail on our lee Beam under short sail heading to the N. E. so end.

Lat 28° 45' Long. 29° 16'.

Sunday Nov 20 -

all of this day fine with a good breeze from the E. N. E. under short sails on both not a live thing to be seen so end. Lat Long.

Monday Nov - 21 -

First part moderate breeze. Middle part the same latter part wind breezed up and hauling to the N. & saw two Finbacks and that is all this day so end.

Lat 28° 4' Long.

Tuesday Nov - 22 -

This day begins fine with moderate breeze from the S. E. at 10 A.M. wind hauled N. in a rain & small blowing fresh took in Fore Top-sail at daylight blowing a moderate gale. lying too on the Port tack under main-Top-sail so end.

Lat Long.

Wednesday Nov 23 -

Blowing from the N. N. W. at 2 P.M. kept off steering S. E. & at 2 1/2 miles hauled West breaced up on the Starboard tack. wind moderating set Fore-sail. at 4 saw a sail on the weather beam heading to the S. E. under short sail. so end. Lat 29° 48' Long.



# Remarks On Board of Ship E.

Thursday Nov-24 =  
All of this Day fine weather  
with moderate breeze from the  
S.E. on the Port Tack with easy  
Sails not a line thing to be seen  
so Encl. Lat Long.

Friday Nov-25 =  
This day begins with a moderate breeze  
from the S.E. at 2 P.M. Set light  
Sails. Middle part good weather on  
the wind heading S.S.E. Latter part  
wind hauling to the Eastward Steering  
S by W. nothing seen this Day so Encl.  
Lat Long

Saturday Nov-26 =  
First part light air from the Eastward  
Steering S by W. with all sails set.  
Employed sending down Royal Yards.  
Main Top Gallant Stay Sail nothing seen.  
so Encl. Lat 34.36 S Long. 22.20

Sunday Nov-27 =  
Fine weather and light breeze from  
the E.S.E. Middle part light air  
and Calms. Latter part wind hauling  
to the Northward Steering S. by W. so Encl.  
Lat 34.40. Long. 22.12 W.

Monday Nov-28 =  
Throughout these 24 hours fine  
Clear weather with moderate breeze  
from the Eastward Steering S by W.  
with all sails. Latter part saw  
large flock of Finches and lots  
of feed so Encl.

Lat Long.



# Shams Cruising for Right Whales.

Tuesday Nov 29<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
 All of this Day fine weather and moderate breeze from the E. N. E. but hauling to the Northward, on the wind. Steering S. E. Latter part saw lots of Finbacks and large quantities of Porpoises. Also a large Merchant Bark heading to the S. E. so end.  
 Lat 35.45 Long. 28.00 W.

Wednesday Nov 30<sup>th</sup>  
 First part - good weather and fine breeze heading E at 7 A. M. Shorten Sails. At Midnight wind hauled N. W. in a rain & gale. Latter part thick rainy weather. Saw a large Bark on the wind heading to the Eastward. so end.  
 No Obs.

Thursday Dec-1<sup>st</sup>  
 This day begins with moderate wind from the N. W. weather thick and rainy. Saw number of Finbacks and some Right feed. Latter part strong breeze and hauling to the S. E. at 10 P. M. blowing a moderate gale. wore ship and hauled fore-top-sail & fore-sail being too on the port tack so end.  
 no Obs.

Friday Dec-2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Begins with a moderate gale from the S. E. at Midnight wind let go and hauled to the S. W. Latter part moderate breeze saw large quantities of Finbacks with large fields of Right Whales feed so end.

Lat 36.00 Long. 26.40 W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Saturday Dec-3<sup>rd</sup>  
All of this day fine with  
a fresh breeze from the S. W.  
steering to the Eastward. Saw  
number of Finbacks. Wind  
hauling to the West South West  
with a falling Barometer. So End  
Lat 36° 59' S. Long 23° 08'.

Sunday Dec-4<sup>th</sup>  
First part good weather Barometer  
still falling 28.04. At Midnight  
took the breeze from the S. E. W.  
at 4 P. M. blowing a strong Gale  
going to Ranche Main Top-sail and  
Main Stay-sail. Seas running very  
high but the ship making good  
weather So End.  
No Obs.

Monday Dec-5<sup>th</sup>  
Blowing a hard Gale and very  
rugged at 5 P. M. Wind let go  
all at once and shipped a heavy  
sea that filled our Decks with water  
it struck her on the Port Bow  
and took the Figure Head out  
of her and parted Lib jumper.  
Sawed part of the Deck and some  
pieces of the Rails. all of the Week  
the part ship rolling fearfully not  
having any winch enough to  
steady her. At daylight fine  
weather with a light breeze from  
the S. W. steering S. by E. So End

Lat 35° 40' Long.



# Ship Adams Light Whaling.

Tuesday Dec-6<sup>th</sup> 1881.

All of this day fine weather with moderate breeze from the N. N. W. Steering S. under easy sails saw large quantities of Finbacks but no Right Whales. Mr Bessy off Duty sick with a Cold.  
So End. Lat 37.00 S Long -

Wednesday Dec-7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours all sorts of weather some gave clear weather and some thick rainy, at 3 p.m. Steering S. under topsails and Fore-sail. Saw two Finbacks and two schools of Porpoises got one. Mr Bessy off Duty sick with Cold so End. Lat 36.58 S Long 25.12 W.

Thursday Dec-8<sup>th</sup>

Throughout these 24 hours variable winds with thick weather on both decks. Mr Bessy not any better, three men off duty two with Cold one with Rheumatism. not a live thing to be seen at 11 P. M. Saw a Barke under short sails supposed to be a Whaler. So End.  
Lat Long

Friday Dec-9<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a strong breeze from the N. W. at 2 P. M. Spoke the Sea Ranger Capt Holmes came on board a few minutes. had not seen any thing. both ships kept off steering S. at Sun down huff to on the Starboard tack so End.

Lat 36.32 Long 23.16 W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Saturday Dec-10<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine weather with light breeze from the westward steering to the eastward in Co- with the Sea Ranger at 2 A.M. Capt. Holmes came on board at 4 weather changed to a thick fog with some rain at 5 A.M. Capt. Holmes returned on board. Both ships kept off steering E.S.E. at sun down luff to on the starboard tack. All of the middle part rainy and calm. At day light weather cleared up with a light breeze from the N.E.W. steering E by S. Sea Ranger about 8 miles on the weather beam. Saw a number of light whales Finbacks and lots of feed so End.

Lat 37.20 Long-19.30

Sunday Dec-11<sup>th</sup>

First part good clear weather and moderate breeze from the westward in Co- with Sea Ranger steering East. Came to on the starboard tack all night at daylight kept off steering E.S.E. weather thick with heavy rain. Latter part fine with light air lots of feed seen today with a few Finbacks so End.

Lat 37.35 Long 21.16

Monday Dec-12<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the westward steering E by S Sea Ranger about 10 miles off the starboard beam at 4 A.M. Saw the Sea Ranger with her boats shown chasing right whales. Saw one whale and lured our three starboard boats and gave chase. Whale acting white. Chased him.



# Eliza Adams. Cruising for Right Whales

Monday Dec-12<sup>th</sup> 1881

Four Risen when we saw the Sights for the Boats to come to the Ship and saw the fourth Boat in the water after more Whales. All the Boats turned and came back to where we started from and found out that there two more Whales in a patch of feed scowping. Mr Smith our fourth officer might have struck the Whale but by bad management and not knowing how to work did not get fast we then Mated with the Sea Ranger but without success. So End.

Lat 37.40 - Long 21.20.

Tuesday Dec-13<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fine weather with clear seen but nothing to be seen but the Sea Ranger. Employed at odd jobs about the rigging and making dinner so End.

Wednesday Dec-14<sup>th</sup>

Good weather. moderate breeze Steering E by S. In Co - with the Sea Ranger. nothing seen to-day so End.

Lat 37.20 - Long 20.10

Thursday Dec-15<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather Good breeze Steering E. Sea Ranger close to at 5<sup>th</sup> Mr. Capt Holmes. Came on Board a few minutes. Bounced to Tristan Island to cruise. At six both ships kept off Steering E 1/2 N. with all sails set.

Lat 37.15 - Long 18.15.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Friday Dec-16<sup>th</sup> 1881.

This day begins with a moderate breeze from the S.W. steering E. in Co- with the Sea Ranger both ships bound for Frisland Island. Latter part light air weather cloudy. Saw large quantities of Birds so End. Latt Long.

Saturday Dec-17<sup>th</sup>

Clear weather with a breeze from the S.W. steering E  $\frac{1}{2}$  S in Co- with the Sea Ranger at 8 P.M. saw the Sea Ranger luff to the wind and hauled Main yard aback. We luffed up for her. and found out that she was chasing sperm whales lowered our three Larboard Boats and gave chase Larboard Boat struck and drew. chased on and struck again and got two B.B. one and Starboard Boat one got four whales. Sea Ranger three got along-side at dark wind began on with a heavy sea did not cut so End. Latt Long.

Sunday Dec-18<sup>th</sup>

At Daylight hauled and began to cut finish at Noon started the works boiling on the Body Latter part fine with a light breeze from the S.W. the Island of Frisland in sight bearing E by S. Dist 30 miles. Both ships steering for it so End. Latt Long.

Four Whales L.B. two B.B. one S.B. one.

4 Whales  
64.



# Olga Adams. Cruising for Whales

Monday Dec - 18<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
Employed Billings. Sea Ranger close  
to Billings. Wind light. Steering for  
the Island of Tristan nothing seen  
today but a few Birds so End.  
Lat Long -

Tuesday Dec - 20<sup>th</sup>  
fine weather finish Billings. Whales  
turned up 34 bbls. at 8 P.M. Capt.  
Howland and Lady went on shore  
returned at dark with some Potatoes  
could not get but a few will get  
the Balance to-morrow so End.  
Lat Long -

Wednesday Dec - 21<sup>st</sup>  
Blowing a strong breeze from the  
N.W. off and on at Tristan did  
not get any recruits to rugged Boat  
could not get off so End.

Thursday Dec - 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Off and on at Tristan Island. blowing  
a moderate gale from the N.W. with  
thick heavy rain. lying on the off shore  
back heading N.E. nothing seen this  
Day so End. no Obs.

Friday Dec - 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Thick rainy weather with strong breeze  
from the N.W. under lower Fore sail  
Latter part wind moderating and  
blowing to the Westward no land  
seen today so End.

N.D. Obs.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Saturday Dec - 24<sup>th</sup> / 1881  
First part thick weather at 5  
A.M. weather cleared up. saw the  
Island of Triestan bearing W  
by S. Dist - about 80 miles. Wind  
from the N. E. M. and hauling  
to the Northward. Beating up  
with all sails so End.

Sunday Dec - 25<sup>th</sup>  
Light air from the S. M. heading  
for the Island at Sun-down  
Calm the Island about 25 miles  
off. Latter part Light air from  
the westward working up to  
the Land making very slow  
progress so End.

Monday Dec - 26<sup>th</sup>  
Calm at 2 A.M. sent one boat  
on shore to land 5 Boxes from  
St Helene. Land then about 15 miles  
off. Boat did not land till dark.  
Did not returned till 3 P.M.  
with two boats from shore  
Landed with recruits Potatoes &  
Fresh Beef. Shore boats left  
us at 10 P.M. Kept off E.  
with a good breeze from the  
westward so End.

Left long.

Tuesday Dec - 27<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather Strong breeze  
from the N. E. M. Sheering  
to by S. under lower topsail  
Fore-sail and gill. Latter part  
wind moderating Employed  
drying Potatoes to stow away.  
so End.



# Olga Schans Cruising for Right M.

<sup>any</sup> Wednesday Dec-28<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this Day Strong breeze  
 from the S.W. Steering S.E.  
 with all sails Employed at  
 Odch Gobs about Decks. Saw a  
 Large Bark Steering S.E. & so End.  
 Lat 37.40 Long 5.28 W.

Thursday Dec-29<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours fine weather with  
 clear Skys light breeze from the  
 S.W. and hauling to Southerd  
 Saw a school of Grampus. Latter  
 part Calm nothing to be seen  
 so End. Lat 37.56 S. Long 2.53 W.

Friday Dec-30<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day begins with a Calm. At 10  
 A.M. took a breeze from the N.E.  
 Steering S.E. & with all sails set.  
 kept company with a large Marchant  
 Bark all day. Employed at Odch  
 Gobs about the Chafing gear.  
 so End. Lat 38.13 S. Long 5.0 miles W.

Saturday Dec-31<sup>st</sup>  
 First part fine weather with a good  
 breeze from the N.N.E. Steering Course  
 E. by S. all sails. At Sun down shorten  
 sails. lying to on the Port tack. At  
 Day-light set all sails on the wind so  
 End. Lat 38.00 S. Long 3.27 E.

Sunday Jan-1<sup>st</sup> 1882.  
 This year begins with a fine day,  
 but not a live thing to be seen.  
 on the wind heading N. wind  
 from the N.N.W. so End.

Lat 37.27 S. Long 3.25 E.



# Remarks On Board of

Monday Jan - 2<sup>nd</sup> 1882.  
This day begins fine with moderate  
breeze from the N. N. W. steering  
E. with all sails. Saw number of  
Finbacks all going to the Eastward.  
Latter part wind hauling to the  
N. N. W. and breezing up handed  
light sails. so End.

Latt Long.

Tuesday Jan - 3<sup>rd</sup>  
First part fine weather with a  
good breeze from the S. W. at  
Midnight wind hauled to the  
N. N. E. at daylight thick weather  
and strong breeze quite rugged  
at 9 P. M. rose a school of  
Finbacks with one Right Whale  
among them lowered two Boats  
Larboard & Main Boats. In going  
over the Larboard Boat got  
turned over by the sheet getting  
caught. did not lose anything  
the other Boats chased on but  
without success had to give  
up the Chase, so rugged so End.

Latt Long.

Wednesday Jan - 4<sup>th</sup>  
First part blowing a moderate  
gale from the N. N. E. thick weather  
with heavy rain lying to under  
lower Main Top-sail Main-sail &  
Fore Top-mast Stay-sail. Latter part  
wind moderating with a heavy sea  
running from all directions so End.

no Obs.



## Ship Eliza Adams. Coast of Africa

Thursday Jan-5 - 1882

Thick fog with light breeze from the S.W. under short sails. At 5 A.M. wind hauled to the N.E. weather cleared up Middle and latter part blowing a moderate gale lying to on the Port Tack under Lower Top-sails Main Stay-Star-sail and Fore top-mast Stay-sail & so on.

Lat

Long.

Friday Jan-6 -

First part of this Day strong breeze from the westward, on both Tacks at 5 A.M. wind hauled and the weather cleared up Middle part Calm with a heavy sea Ship rolling fearfully at 6 P.M. rose two Right Whales, gave chase, Waist Boat struck and got one got alongside at 11 P.M. hooked on and began to cut so on.

Lat 36.47 S. Long. 7.00 E

Saturday Jan-7 -

At 1 A.M. rose two Right going quick to the Westward, lowered one Boat but without success. At 4 A.M. saw three more Right 1 mile on our Lee Beam working to the S.W. lowered two Boats but did not see them again. finished cutting at 6 A.M. started the works at 4 P.M. at 6 P.M. saw a lone Right Whale one mile off Lee Bow going quick to the Westward, lowered two Boats never saw him again out of the Boats. Came on Board and rose three more Whales but going quick to the S.W. did not lower so on.

Lat 36.48 S Long. 8 7.16 E



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Sunday Jan-8<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and a fine breeze  
Employed Boiling. Middle part  
wind hauled to the N. N. E. and  
shut in with thick fog and heavy  
rain. At 11 P. M. wind hauled West  
and cleared up. Saw two Right Whales  
on the Lee Beam about  $\frac{1}{4}$  of a mile  
off. Luvared two Boats Larboard  
to Waist Boat. Waist Boat struck  
and drowned, lost him so End.

Lat 37.00 S. Long 5.10.8

Monday Jan-9<sup>th</sup>

Employed Boiling. Blowing a moderate  
Gale from the N. N. W. finish  
boiling at Midnight. Whale turned up  
94 bbls. Latter part heavy sea and  
Ship rolling heavy. At 7 P. M. wind  
let go. nothing seen this day so  
End.

No Obs.

Tuesday Jan-10<sup>th</sup>

Good weather but very heavy swell  
from the Westward. All of this  
day calm. Employed Stomping  
the Oil finish at 11 P. M.  
Stomped 93 bbls. so End.

Lat Long

Wednesday Jan-11<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with a calm and  
fine weather. Employed washing  
the Ship. At Midnight wind  
breeze up from the S. W. Saw  
two Finbacks and lots of Birds  
so End.

Lat 37.00 Long 6.58.8



# Oliver Adams. Cruising for Right. W.

Thursday Jan-12<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze from the S.W. with passing Fog-Banks. at 8 P.M. saw a lone Right Whale going quick to S.W. no chance. Did not lower. Employed repairing Mizzon topsail so End. Lat 33.00 Long 5.00

Friday Jan-13<sup>th</sup>

First part Strong breeze from the S.W. at 8 P.M. wind hauled to the N.W. and died away to a Calm nothing seen this day. Latter part light air from the Westward steering East so End. Lat 33.00 Long 5.108.

Saturday Jan-14<sup>th</sup>

All of this day light breeze from the Westward with Drizzling weather. Steering course E.S.E. nothing seen. so End. Lat Long.

Sunday Jan-15<sup>th</sup>

At 2 P.M. weather cleared up and wind hauled to N.W. Middle part Calm. Latter part light air. Steering E.N.E. saw a School of Porpoises and a number pieces of Quick so End.

Lat 6.50 S Long 5.408.

Monday Jan-16<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours Calm Employed at odd jobs about the Chafing gear not a live thing to be seen. so End.

Lat 33.20 S Long.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Tuesday Jan 18<sup>th</sup> 1882.

First part Calm & employed Scraping  
Bone at 11 P. M. rose a large hump  
Whale coming to the leeward about  
3 miles off. Saw him spout 43 times  
and then went down. Saw two  
more Whales to the windward  
breaching. Landed three Boats  
Waist Boat struck first Larboard  
Second and killed him. so End  
Lat 33° 20' S. Long.

Wednesday Jan-18<sup>th</sup>

Got along side at 2 P. M. at 3 A. M.  
hooked on and began to cut on  
the Lead, had the Lead half cut  
off went the Strap of on of the  
Cutting Block parted so that we  
had to rig a Chain Strap it took  
some time to get ready. Got the  
gaw in and one piece set the  
watches at 8 1/2 Standing Boat crews  
watches at Daylight hooked on  
again and finish cutting at 11:45  
P. M. so End.

No Obs.

Thursday Jan-19<sup>th</sup>

Employed Baling Hase finish at  
4 P. M. Started work at 5 A.  
M. Boiling on the Boats  
on the 12<sup>th</sup> Mr. Besse lost his  
starting gun by getting fouled  
in the line. so End.  
Lat 34° 15' S. Long 10° 20'



# Eliza Schams Coast of Africa.

Friday Jan-20<sup>th</sup> 1882.  
 Fine weather and Calm Boilling on  
 the Booby finish 1 P.M. Middle  
 part Boilling on the Lead. nothing  
 seen this day so End.  
 Lat 34.40 Long - 10.30.8

Saturday Jan-21<sup>st</sup>  
 Finish Boilling Whale turned up.  
 104 Bbls. booled down at 1 P.M. Middle  
 part strong breeze from the S.E. at  
 8 P.M. kept off steering N.N.E.  
 under lower. Taps. sails so End.  
 Lat Long.

Sunday Jan-22<sup>nd</sup>  
 First part strong breeze from the S.E.  
 at mid night wind hauled to the N.E.  
 weather thick and rainy. on the wind  
 Port Tack so End.  
 No Obs.

Monday Jan-23<sup>rd</sup>  
 Good weather & Employed Stowing  
 down Oil 100 bbls. Finish at 11  
 P.M. nothing seen this day so  
 End Lat Long.

Tuesday Jan-24<sup>th</sup>  
 Moderate breeze from the N.W.  
 Middle part heaving up latter  
 part strong breeze and thick.  
 rainy weather Employed repairing  
 cutting gear at 8 P.M. weather  
 cleared up finish washing the  
 Bone so End.  
 Lat 34.10 S. Long.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Wednesday Jan. 25<sup>th</sup> 1888

This Day begins with a strong breeze from the N.W. at 2 P.M. Tinned hauled to the M.S.M. kept off steering N.N.E. under topsails Fore-Sail & Gib. Latter part fine all sails employed bunching Bone to End. Lat 33.00 S. Long. 11.10

Thursday Jan. 26<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and fine breeze steering N.N.E. at 6 P.M. rose a large whale about 3 miles off coming at the ship. Quick lowered three boats but did not see him again being dark before he had time to have another rising. Came on board and shortened sails lying to on both tacks at daylight set all sails zigzag off. But saw nothing more to End.

Lat 32.00 S. Long 11.10

Friday Jan. 27<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours good breeze from the S.S.W. under all sails. Steering S.N.E. Latter part saw a large Bark heading to the S.W. Employed at deck jobs about the rigging to End. Lat Long-

Saturday Jan. 28<sup>th</sup>

Thick cloudy weather and nothing to be seen. Moderate breeze from the S.S.W. steering S.N.E. with all sails set that will draw. Caught 3 large Fish from alongside. to End. Lat Long-



# Olize Schams Coast of Africa.

Sunday Jan-28<sup>th</sup> 1888.  
Thick Fog with a light breeze from  
the S.E. Steering N.N.E. at Sun  
down luffed to the wind on the Port  
Tack latter part wore ship standing  
in shore. nothing seen so end.  
Lat Long.

Monday Jan-30<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from the S.E. weather  
thick could not see a whale more  
than two miles from the ship. Under  
Lower Tynsails Fore-sail & Gib.  
so end. Lat Long.

Tuesday Jan-31<sup>st</sup>  
Wind & weather same as yesterday  
Employed about Chafing gear.  
Steering to the Eastward all  
of these 24 hours nothing seen  
so end. Lat 22.12 S Long.

Wednesday Feb-1<sup>st</sup>  
This Day begins with a strong  
breeze from the S.E. Steering N.N.E.  
Employed repairing Mizen Top-sail  
Latter part Moderating down with a  
smooth sea. not a live thing to  
be seen so end.  
Lat 21.20 S. Long. 10.20 E.

Thursday Feb-2<sup>nd</sup>  
All of this Day good breeze from  
the S.E. Steering S. nothing seen.  
Employed about the rigging and  
making Spungarn so end.

Lat 20.22 S. Long. 10.00 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Feb.

Friday Jan - 3<sup>rd</sup> 1882.

These 24 hours fine weather with moderate <sup>winds</sup> from the S.E. Steering N.E. At Sun down shorten sails and luff too on the Starboard Tack. At Daylight kept off N. Latter part of day a school of Black-Fish Capt Howland, lowered in the Starboard Boat, but without success so ended.

Lat 20.22. Long. 8.45.

Feb.

Saturday Jan - 4<sup>th</sup>

Begins fine with a moderate breeze from the S.E. Steering N. Employed about the rigging and making spinnaker. Came too at Sun. down under short sails. lying too all night. At Daylight set all sails and steered North. nothing seen this day.

Lat

Long.

Feb.

Sunday Jan - 5<sup>th</sup>

Fair weather and moderate breeze from the S.E. Steering N by W. Saw one piece of Sperm. At Sun down shorten sails and came too on the Port Tack. At Daylight kept off N. To end.

Lat

Long.

Feb.

Monday Jan - 6<sup>th</sup>

This day begins fine with a light breeze from the S.E. Steering N.W. At 9 A.M. saw some kind of object making quite a large white water about 3 miles off steered for it but did not see anything more of it. Employed overhauling the rigging. Getting ready to go down so ended. Lat Long.



# Eliza Adams. Coast of Africa.

Tuesday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup> 1882

Fine weather and not a live thing to be seen. Wind moderate steering West. Employed rattling down Fore and Main rigging. Latter part steering N.W. so End. Lat Long.

Wednesday Feb. 8<sup>th</sup>

Light winds steering N.W. at 3 P.M. hauled up M. Latter part saw a Steamer bound North. Employed as yesterday. not a thing seen this Day so End. Lat 16° 02' Long. 7° 50'

Thursday Feb. 9<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather with light breeze steering W. N.W. with all sails. Employed rattling down Fore and Main rigging. Mrs Howland quite sick & Capt. not feeling very well. so End. Lat 16° 23' S. Long. 2° 44' E

Friday Feb. 10<sup>th</sup>

Employed as yesterday. weather good but nothing moving. At Sun. Down shorten sails and hauled Fore yard aback lying aback all night - at 6 P.M. braced up and kept off N.W. with all sails so End. Lat 16° 00' S. Long. 2° 00' E.

Saturday Feb. 11<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze steering N.W. by W. all sails set. At 2 P.M. Steered for N. Saw a School of Porpoises. Employed fitting up rigging ready to go. At dark hauled light sails and hauled up courses lying aback all of the Michelle part. Latter part steered W. so End. Lat 15° 50' Long. 00° 20' W.



# Remark On Board of Ship Eliza

Sunday Feb-12<sup>th</sup> 1888.

Throughout these 24 hours fine weather and light breeze steering N. N. W. with all possible sails set Bound in the Lat- 12.00 S and Long- 2.00 E

Monday Feb-13<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and nothing to be seen Employed repairing chafing gear and over-hauling Blocks so End.  
Lat 15.23 S Long. 00.20 E

Tuesday Feb-14<sup>th</sup>

First part of this day fine on the wind, both tacks Middle part passing equals with some rain latter part the same. nothing to be seen so End. Lat 15.22 S Long- 10 miles E

Wednesday 15<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine weather with a moderate breeze spoke Bark Falcon from South with 500 bbls of Oil and 136 lbs of Amhergriss. Bound for St Helena. had taken his Oil in the Lat 37.00 S. Long- 8.30 E to 7.00. so End  
Lat 15.00 S Long 1.08 E

Thursday Feb-16<sup>th</sup>

This Day fine. light breeze from the S.E. steering E. N. E with all sails Bound in 12.00 S. and 2.00 E. nothing to be seen. Employed about the rigging so End.

Lat

Long.



# Adams Coast of Africa.

Friday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup> 1882  
 All of this day good breeze on  
 both tacks and not a live thing  
 seen. Employed at odd jobs so end  
 Lat 12.30 S Long 2.10 E

Saturday Feb 18<sup>th</sup>  
 This day begins fine with strong  
 trades, under Topsails and courses at  
 sundown shorten sails. Latter part  
 all sails steering N. saw a school  
 of Porpoises got one so end.  
 Lat 12.00 S Long. 2.01 E

Sunday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Good breeze fine whaling weather  
 but no Whales to be seen. Latter  
 part wind breeze up. Landed  
 light sails so end.  
 Lat 12.18. Long. 2.20 E

Monday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine weather and moderate breeze  
 all sails on both tacks. not a  
 live thing seen so end.  
 Lat 12.00 Long. 2.32 E

Tuesday Feb - 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Same as yesterday everything  
 Quite Mr Besse complaining of  
 his Back being lame. Its about  
 time to go in Port. he was tel-  
 ling some of the men he was  
 going to leave the ship so end.  
 Lat 12.30 Long 2.44 E



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Wednesday Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup> 188-  
Good weather, and moderate breeze  
both tacks. nothing seen. finish  
the rigging all ready to sail. so end.  
Lat 12.20 Long 2.40

Thursday Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup>  
These 24 hours, fine weather and a  
good breeze. On the Port tack. Em-  
ployed at odd jobs about decks.  
Cooper employed repairing Casks.  
haven't heard Mr Besse speak today  
so end. Lat 12.20 S Long 2.00 E

Friday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup>  
No change, weather and wind same  
as yesterday and nothing to be seen  
employed as yesterday. Found some  
of the second tier Casks with rotten  
heads. Cooper employed repairing them.  
so end. Lat 12.40 Long 2.20 E

Saturday Feb. 25<sup>th</sup>  
All of this day Squally under short  
sails. Employed Stowing repaired Casks  
and filling them with salt water  
nothing seen so end.  
Lat 12.00 Long 1.50 E

Sunday Feb. 26<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours light breeze on both  
tacks saw two Flying Fish so end.  
Lat 12.02 Long 00-50 E.

Monday Feb. 27<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather and nothing to  
be seen. Cooper finish repairing  
Casks, used up all of the Heading  
boards so end.  
Lat 11.43 S Long 20 miles



# Oliza Adams Coast of Africa

Tuesday Feb 28<sup>th</sup> 1887

No change, and not a line thing to be seen. Mr Besse grumbling with some of the men, and telling them he was a damn fool for not leaving the ship at Kabenda. I think the man is not right in the upper works.

Lat 11. 33. Long - 1.008.

Wednesday March 1<sup>st</sup>

This Day fine weather good breeze and nothing to be seen. All sails on working up to the westward so end

Lat 12. 00 S Long.

Thursday March 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours strong Trades and finally at sun down shorten sails on the Port tack all of the bridle part at 8 P M. Tack Ship saw two Porpoises and a few species of Gulls so end.

Lat 12. 20 Long. 2.008.

Friday March 3<sup>rd</sup>

Finally under short sails. and not a thing seen, this blessed day. Employed at odd jobs so end.

Lat 12. 08 Long. 2.108

Saturday March 4<sup>th</sup>

good weather with moderate breeze on the wind heading S.W. nothing seen. at sun down shorten sails, on the Port tack all night so end.

Lat 12. 28 Long - 1.208.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Sunday March 5<sup>th</sup> 1882

This Day begins fine. with a good breeze. on the wind heading S.W. Saw a School of Killers going to the S.W. Kept all sails on all of the Middle part hauled in 18 f. and 4 m. Latter part the same so End.

Latt Long-

Monday March 6<sup>th</sup>

At Daylight rose a large school of sperm whales and got six Larboard Boat 2 Maists one B.B. two S.B. one got on Board with the last whales at Noon so End.

Latt 15<sup>00</sup> Long- 20. 8.

Tuesday March 7<sup>th</sup>

At 1 A.M. hooked on. and began to cut got three in before dark. Middle part Standing Boat Crews watch. was going to start the works but give it up Mr. Besse grumbling about hard work. had a few words with him and a hook. he his all the time finding faults with the work and the living and chaming every body he his not satisfied and I dont think he ought to be on Board any longer he said he was a dam fool for not leaving last April. Latter part cutting and boiling finish at Noon so End.

Latt Long.

154 lbs. 6 Maists S.B. 2 Maists B. 1 B.B. 2 S.B. 1



# Eliza Adams Cruising.

Wednesday Tuesday March 8<sup>th</sup> 1881.  
 Fine weather and good breeze Employed  
 Boiling the Boobies. 55 bbls turned up at dark  
 Latter part saw Black-Fish and Dolphins.  
 Three men off Duty sick so end.  
 Lat 15.00 Long. 45.00

Thursday March 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Employed Boiling on the Boobies.  
 Finish at 2 P. M. 115 bbls. turned up  
 Middle and latter part Boiling on  
 the Blacks. nothing seen today  
 Lat 13.42 S. Long. 55 miles W.

Friday March 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Good weather and light breeze on the  
 wind under short sails Employed Boiling  
 Finish at 11 P. M. 166 bbls. turned up  
 good cut hope to come more soon  
 so end. Lat Long-

Saturday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
 First part Employed driving the Oil  
 and washing same of the dirt off  
 Decks. Weather good and light lots  
 of Fishes round the ship so end.  
 Lat 14.00 S. Long. 1.00 E.

Sunday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Light breeze on the western tack  
 all sails on nothing seen but Fish  
 Latter part stowing down so end  
 Lat Long-

Monday March 13<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine with moderate breeze under  
 short sails Finish stowing Oil 154 bbls  
 Latter part Employed washing  
 ship saw Black-Fish and Porpoise  
 so end. Lat 14.22 Long. 40 miles N.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Tuesday March 14<sup>th</sup> 1882  
Good weather, and light breeze  
nothing to be seen but a few  
Dolphins, on both Tacks. Employed  
about the cutting gear and  
overhauling whale lines so ended.  
Lat 14.28. Long 45. <sup>miles</sup>

Wednesday March 15<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours fine weather and light  
breeze on the wind. Eastern Tack all  
sails on. nothing to be seen. so ended.  
Lat 14.40 Long 40.40 M.

Thursday March 16<sup>th</sup>  
Wind and weather the same. At  
8 A.M. Tack Ship heading S.W.  
Hauled light sails. Latter part  
all sails. Saw two Sharks. Employed  
repairing anchor gear so ended.  
Lat 15.00 Long 1.00 M.

Friday March 17<sup>th</sup>  
All of this day good breeze  
on the western Tack. Employed  
cleaning up. getting ready for Port  
James Bikini off Duty. Sick with  
sore throat so ended.  
Lat 15.20 Long.

Saturday March 18<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours good weather  
and nothing to be seen. Em-  
ployed repairing the masts  
and other little jobs about  
the ship. getting ready for  
Port so ended.

Lat 16.04 Long 3.00 M.



Eliza Adams.

Sunday March 19<sup>th</sup> 1882  
 This Day begins fine with a smart  
 breeze on the wind heading S.W. at  
 Sun down Shorten Sails lying too  
 on the Port tack. At 8 P.M. Kept  
 off N.W. by N. Steering for the Island  
 of St. Helena so end.  
 Lat 16.40 S. Long - 5.00 W.

Monday March 20<sup>th</sup>  
 First part of this Day Squally with  
 a good breeze Steering N.W. by N. Saw  
 a Steamer Steering N.W. by N. Middle  
 part Landed light sails. Runned till  
 Midnight. At Day light the Island  
 of St. Helena in sight Steered for it  
 Came to Anchor at Noon in 20 Fath.  
 of Water so end.

Tuesday March 21<sup>st</sup>  
 At 1 P.M. Capt. Flaveland & Lady went  
 on shore. at 3 P.M. the Bark Pioneer  
 Capt. Chase. got under way and drifted  
 aboard of the Eliza Adams Head gear and  
 carried away Jib Boom, one Jib lug.  
 Shackle on the Bob stay, and flukes  
 of the Jib, and fly jib furlers. so  
 end.

Wednesday March 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Employed clearing up damaged.  
 Crew & Employed carrying rigging and  
 received 2<sup>nd</sup> Cask of Bread and two  
 of Flour. Mr. Burr left the Ship  
 and went on shore without any  
 permission from any one so end.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Thursday March 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Finish Tarring & employed Painting  
the Bends. Received from Schooner  
Little Bear 7 Casks of Beef and  
2 of Pork & Cask of <sup>Butter</sup> and 2 Casks of  
of Flour. Employed repairing damage  
on the Head Gear and making a  
new Broom so end.

Friday March 24<sup>th</sup>  
Employed braking out Fore Peak  
for Shooks. M & S left for Fresh Water  
Some Employed about the Broom  
and making Jib & Fly-jib Gages. Two  
men Sick and Four on shore off  
Duty. Cruisers but not Discharged.

Saturday March 25<sup>th</sup>  
Finish Jib Broom and sent it out  
Cruiser and four men Employed  
Setting Shooks. Mr Bessie left the  
Ship and went on Board of  
the Wanderer Bound Home Mr  
Smith 3<sup>rd</sup> Officer has not been on  
Board since we arrived. Ship Niger  
arrived today with 500 bbls this season

Sunday March 26<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather. Sent watch on  
Shore for a Run on arrivals today  
so end.



# Whig a Returns At St Helena.

Monday March 27<sup>th</sup> 1842  
 Employed taken Provisions from Ship  
 Niger 1 Cask of Flour 168 lbs. 20 bags.  
 1 Cask of Flour 166 lbs. 20 bags.  $8\frac{3}{4}$  bls.  
 of Beef and 41 bls. of Pork. 14 Packs in  
 all. Some of the men Employed Painting  
 the yards & Masts so on.

Tuesday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
 Broke out 90 Bbls of Sperm Oil  
 to be shipped by the Lottie Beard but  
 could not take it to-day. Received from  
 Shore. 1 Cask of Sugar. 3 Casks of Bread.  
 2 Casks of Flour. 1 Cask of Beef. 1 Bbl. of Saint  
 Oil. 1 Bbl. of Apples. 1 Case of Can goods.  
 1 Cask of Clothing. 1 Cask of Pease & Beans  
 4 Cases of Butter. 1 Bbl. Can goods.

Wednesday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
 Employed Shipping Oil to the Lottie  
 Beard. Shipped 1163 lbs of Sperm Oil  
 Some of the crew Employed Painting  
 Sperm and setting up Shocks.

Thursday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
 Today Shipped 1352 of Sperm Oil by  
 the Lottie Beard. Took from the  
 Ship Niger 8837 gallons of Shocks 1486 lbs.  
 of Bread 3 coils of Tow Lines 1 Box of  
 Whale Irons. 1 Blubber Hook. 52 feet of Heading  
 130 lbs of Coffee 10 Cans. 5 Cases of Tarosine  
 108 lbs of Palmarous. 2 Darting Guns. 1 Cask of  
 Slops. Finish Shipping Oil 130 Bbls.  
 so on.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Friday March 31<sup>st</sup> 1882.  
Employed setting up Shrouds and  
Painting - also making out Fore Beam  
and setting up Fore Rigging so end.

Saturday March April  
Employed as yesterday. William  
Caswell deserted the Ship. finish Painting  
Spars today. so end.

Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
Sent Watch on Liberty Bark  
Stafford arrived with 200 bbls this  
season so end.

Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Employed Painting Boats and  
taken in Water took in 400 bbls.  
Discharged five men today leaving  
11 on Board so end.

Tuesday April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Employed clearing up, and getting  
ready for sea. finish at Sun Tann.

Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup>  
Carpenters from Chase came on  
Board to look at the Damage  
about the Figure Head and make  
up. Their mind to go to work and  
fix it. Employed rigging out  
Stage for them to work.

Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
Carpenters Employed repairing Figure  
Head. Four men deserted, Sanford,  
Caswell, Decastro, John Jones, so end.



Eliza Adams. At Sea.

Friday April 7<sup>th</sup> 1882  
Ship ready for sea giving the last  
Day of Liberty. Carpenters employed  
about the Figure Head so end.

Saturday April 8<sup>th</sup>  
Four more men missing. Expect  
they will all leave. Carpenters getting  
along slowly and sick of their  
job so end.

Sunday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather sent part of the  
men on shore all returned at  
Sun down number of vessels pas-  
sing by the Island. so end.

Monday April 10<sup>th</sup>  
At daylight bore short at 9 A.M.  
received 3 men, Capt Rowland sent  
on Board. at 11 took our anchor  
at 12 noon Capt Rowland and Co-  
came on Board with two more  
sailors and proceeded on our voyage  
standing to the N.E. so end.  
No Ob.

Tuesday April 11<sup>th</sup>  
Fine breeze all sails heading N  
E by E. all sails. employed stowing  
cables and clearing up in general.  
nothing seen so end.

Wednesday April 12<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and fine breeze nothing  
seen. Mr. Foster as reshaped as 2<sup>nd</sup> Officer  
Mr. Smith 3<sup>rd</sup>. Mr. Costa 4<sup>th</sup> Officer so  
end.

Lat 17-12 Long.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Thursday 13<sup>th</sup> 1882

These 24 hours fine breeze and good weather. At Odd jobs about the rigging setting up, and repairing chafing gear. Saw two sunfish so end.

Lat Long.

Friday April 14<sup>th</sup>

All of this day fine weather and a good breeze but nothing to be seen. Employed at Odd jobs about the rigging 3 men off duty sick so end.

Lat 15<sup>00</sup> Long 8<sup>00</sup> W

Saturday April 15

All sails heading S. W. by S. good breeze saw a school of Killers Employed repairing sails so end.

Lat 15<sup>20</sup> Long 8<sup>40</sup> W

Sunday April 16<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and moderate breeze saw two sails steering to the westward so end.

Lat Long.

Monday April 17<sup>th</sup>

This day begins fine on the wind heading S by W. all sails employed painting house and Starboard Boat. Latter part saw two sails bound to the westward so end.

Lat 16<sup>30</sup> Long 8<sup>08</sup> W



# Eliza Adams. Cruising for Sperm.

Tuesday April 18<sup>th</sup> 1882.

Good weather and moderate breeze on the wind. Eastern tack saw number of Merchant vessels and a Whaling Bark. Employed at Odd jobs about - Sails so End.

Latt Long-

Wednesday April 19<sup>th</sup>

Fresh breeze from the E. S. E. handed light - Sails saw a school of Black Fish going quick in to the Eastward did not lower. Employed ripping up Old Main-sail so End.

Latt 18.00 Long 4.00 W.

Thursday April 20<sup>th</sup>

Fine and a good smart breeze on both tacks saw the same Bark called her the sea lenger did not speak her. Latter part saw four Merchant Ships steering for the Island so End.

Latt Long-

Friday April 21<sup>st</sup>

Cloudy weather and poor seen moderate breeze all sails on the Southern tack. nothing seen. Employed repairing Lower No. Topsail so End.

Latt Long-

Saturday April 22<sup>nd</sup>

Three or four hours good weather and fine breeze on the wind both tacks and not a live thing to be seen. Employed about Odd jobs about the rigging so End.

Latt 18.12 Long 8.20 W.



# Remarks On Board of

Sunday April 23<sup>rd</sup> 1882  
Good weather and light breeze all sails  
working up to the Eastward. Employed  
repairing Fore & Main Topsail. Four  
men off Duty Sick with fever in  
the Head so End.

Lat 18.00 Long. 4.00 W.

Monday April 24<sup>th</sup>  
Finish repairing Topsails. Weather  
continues fine but nothing to  
be seen Standing on Eastern tack  
so End.

Lat 15.50 Long. 3.12 W.

Tuesday April 25<sup>th</sup>  
Good breeze on the Eastern Tack  
all sails. At Sun down shorten sails  
lying too on the Starboard tack  
not a live to be seen. Peter Snow-  
ing returned to Duty. Employed  
about cutting gear so End.  
Lat Long.

Wednesday April 26<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours cloudy with a good  
smart breeze under Topsails and  
courses heading S. W. nothing  
to be seen so End.

Lat 16.22 Long. 00.20 W.

Thursday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
All of this Day strong winds  
and heavy swell from the S. E.  
heading S. W. by S. Employed at  
odd jobs about the rigging and  
repairing Spare Boat so End.

Lat 13.10 S Long. 00.13 W.



[197]

# Ship Eliza Adams Coast of Africa

Friday April 28<sup>th</sup> 1882.  
Strong breeze running to the S.W.  
Saw a school of Porpoises employed  
at odd jobs about the rigging  
so end.

Latt Long.

Saturday April 29<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours strong breeze under  
short sails steering W. N. W. nothing  
to be seen. Employed rigging  
new fil stay so end.

Latt 18.00 Long. 4.00 N.

Sunday April 30<sup>th</sup>  
All of this day strong breeze  
on the wind heading E by N.  
Saw a steamer bound to the  
westward. Latter part saw a sail  
two points on our weather bow  
on the wind heading to the east-  
ward. think she was a whaler so  
end.

Latt 18.00 Long. 3.25 N.

Monday May 1<sup>st</sup>  
Good weather and strong breeze  
nothing to be seen on the horizon  
back heading E. N. E. bound for  
E. N. two men off duty sick  
so end.

Latt 18.18 Long. 2.08 N.

Tuesday May 2<sup>nd</sup>

No change and nothing seen.  
All sails heading E by N. Em-  
ployed fixing the windlass  
so end.

Latt 16.20 Long. 1.50 N.



Remarks On Board of Ship  
Wednesday May 3<sup>rd</sup> / 82

These 24 hours Moderate breeze  
Carrying all sails night and Day  
Saw two Shipwacks quite a distance  
hope they will turned into large  
Whales soon and we get them  
both.

Lat 14.08 S. Long 1.00 W.

Thursday May 4<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and clear Sky saw  
a school of Porpoises. Employed  
at odd jobs and making sinnet  
so end.

Lat 13.00 S Long 30 miles W.

Friday May 5<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and nothing to be  
seen on the Eastern tack all  
sails. Employed about the rigging  
setting up and repairing chafing  
gear so end.

Lat 12.00 S Long 2.20 E.

Saturday May 6<sup>th</sup>

Weather and winds the same  
on the Eastern tack. same old  
run nothing to be seen so  
end.

Lat 11.40 S Long. 4.00 E.

Sunday May 7<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze on the wind  
heaving S. S. E. under topsails  
and courses. Fil & Spanker. nothing  
seen

Lat 11.20 S. Long. 5.40 E.



# Eliza Adams Coast of Africa

Monday May 8<sup>th</sup> 1882.  
These 24 hours thick cloudy weather  
strong breeze under short sails  
employed painting over spare spars  
so end. Lat 11-00 Long 8-00 E.

Tuesday May 9<sup>th</sup>  
Pleasant weather and good seen  
with moderate breeze but nothing  
to be seen so end. Lat 11-20 Long 8-80 E.

Wednesday May 10<sup>th</sup>  
This day fine light breeze on both  
sacks saw gunners and lots of  
skiffacks. Employed repairing Fore-  
sail so end. Lat 11-05 Long 8-30 E.

Thursday May 11<sup>th</sup>  
These 20 hours light air finish repai-  
ring Foresail and bent it. On the  
Starboard tack nothing but fish  
seen this day so end. Lat 11-25 Long 8-00 E.

Friday May 12<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather on the wind em-  
ployed repairing lower Main Foresail  
all the sick men on duty so end.  
Lat 11-00 Long 8-80 E.

Saturday May 13<sup>th</sup>  
all of this day light air and not  
a thing to be seen spoke the bark  
Thirteen nothing this season so end.  
Lat 11-06 Long 8-13 E.



Remarks On Board of the  
Sunday May 14<sup>th</sup>/88

There 24 hours fine weather on  
both Jacks Bark Kathleen in  
sight on our Lee-beam. Latter  
part employed setting Lead  
Stays so end.

Latt 11.20 Long 5.208

Monday May 15<sup>th</sup>  
No Calm. not a line thing  
moving every thing quite finished  
setting rigging the Kathleen  
out of sight so end.

Latt 11.00 Long 5.00

Tuesday May 16<sup>th</sup>  
Light air on the Starboard  
at Midnight Tacked Ship at  
11 P. M. sighted the Kathleen  
2 Points on the Lee-Bow came  
together and had a gam so end.

Latt 11.26 Long 5.04

Wednesday May 17<sup>th</sup>  
Broke up the gam at 11 A  
M. Latter part Close hauled in  
Co. with the Kathleen saw a  
School of Whalers did not lower  
so end.

Latt Long.

Thursday May 18<sup>th</sup>  
At 4 P. M. spoke the Gray Horn  
Gamed all night. Latter part  
Capt Howland grined and finish  
the day gaming nothing seen.

Latt Long.



# Ship Eliza Adams. Coast of Africa

Friday May 18<sup>th</sup> /82  
 Good weather and not a live thing  
 to be seen Employed making out  
 for stores. Bark Kathleen & Gray Bound  
 running off Bound to the N.E.  
 so End. Lat 11.01 Long 7.14 E.

Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours Strong breeze on the Eastern  
 tack. Saw number peices of Squid Employed  
 at odd jobs about Decks so End.  
 Lat Long.

Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours Light breeze on the  
 wind. Eastern tack saw number peices  
 of Squid and a School of Killers.  
 Employed at odd jobs. so End.  
 Lat Long.

Monday May 21<sup>st</sup>  
 This day begins fine with a light  
 breeze from the S.E. At 9 P.M.  
 rose a large School of Whales  
 2 Boats on the Lee bow coming  
 quick to the windward. Lomered  
 three Boats and gave chase but  
 did not get near them. Whales all  
 Gallied having a School of Killers  
 chasing them so End.  
 Lat 10.00 Long. 10.20.

Tuesday May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 All of this day light air on the  
 Port tack heading N.W. Employed  
 Making a Main Topmast Stay sail  
 out of an old fil so End.

Lat 10.20 Long. 9.26 E.



# Remarks On Board of the

Wednesday May 24 / 82  
These 24 hours light air and  
not a live thing seen weather  
thick and smoky could not see  
but a little way. David Miller off  
Duty very sick so End.  
Lat Long

Thursday May 25 :-  
Light air saw number pieces of  
Squid. also two of School of  
Porpoises Ship on the western  
tack all of these 24 hours so End.  
Lat 11-20 Long 8-00 E.

Friday May 26 :-  
First part light winds and nothing  
seen steering to the westward. Em-  
ployed making new Boat-Sail  
for the Larboard Boat so End.  
Lat 11-02 Long 8-00 E.

Saturday May 27 :-  
Light air saw number pieces  
of Squids also two School of  
Black Fish. Employed as  
yesterday all the sick on duty  
so End. Lat 11-00 Long 8-30 E.

Sunday May 28 :-  
Fine on the wind Port tack  
nothing seen this day so End.  
Lat 11-03 Long 8-10 E.

Monday May 29 :-  
Smart breeze Flannelled light-  
sails saw lots of Porpoises. &  
one School of Grampus. Employ-  
ed making Boat Sail. so End.  
Lat 11-00 Long 8-00 E.



# Oliza Adams. Coast of Africa

Tuesday May 30<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze all sails set at Daylight. Saw a school of Blackfish did not lower. Latter part strong breeze flanked light sails. and tack ship so End.

Lat 11-20 Long 8.30 E.

Wednesday May 31<sup>st</sup>

~~Thursday~~

Fine weather with light air from the S.E. all sails on the Eastern tack and not a thing to be seen and nothing to do so End.

Lat 11-02 Long 8.00

Thursday June 1<sup>st</sup>

No change same old time nothing seen on the Eastern tack so End.

Lat Long-

Friday June 2<sup>nd</sup>

Thick weather and had seen saw two pieces of squid. Employed Shooking water Casks so End.

Lat 11-20 Long 11-04

Saturday June 3

Light air and fine weather saw two finbacks. Employed at odd jobs about the rigging so End.

Lat 11-20 Long 11-00 E

Sunday June 4<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day Calm. nothing to be seen so End.

Lat 11-00 Long 8-58 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Monday June 5<sup>th</sup> / 82  
This begins with a light breeze  
from the S.E. heading S.W. with  
all sails bound back to 1 & 11  
Saw number of Finbacks and  
large quantities of Fish so End  
Lat 11.00 Long 8.20 E

Tuesday June 6<sup>th</sup>  
Calm lots of Fish round the  
Ship also Porpoises Latter part  
took a light breeze heading S.W.  
so End. Lat 11.09 Long 8.00 E

Wednesday June 7<sup>th</sup>  
light air on Eastern Tack at 2  
A.M. More Ship heading S.W.  
Saw number pieces of Squid and  
one Finback so End.  
Lat 11.01 Long 8.40 E

Thursday June 8<sup>th</sup>  
This Day good breeze Eastern  
Tack. Spoke the B.K. Stafford  
Capt. Oliver & Wife, came on  
board. Said all Day had seen  
Whales twice since leaving St.  
Helena and got two. 40 bbls.  
so End. Lat 11.20 Long 8.40 E

Friday June 9<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours light air on the  
wind heading S.W. by W. nothing  
to be seen. Employed repairing  
Spare Boat so End.

Lat 11.00 Long 8.00 E



# Eliza Adams Coast of Africa

Saturday June 10<sup>th</sup>  
 Good weather saw Porpoises &  
 Killers. Finish repairing Boat. Em-  
 ployed Painting her so End.  
 Lat Long

Sunday June 11<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day begins fine with light air  
 from the S.E. on the wind Port  
 tack at 9 A.M. wore Ship. Saw  
 large quantities Porpoises and one  
 Finback so End.  
 Lat 11.20 Long 3.10 E

Monday June 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine weather, and moderate breeze.  
 All sails. Employed at odd jobs  
 about the rigging so End.  
 Lat 3.08 Long 3.20.

Tuesday June 13<sup>th</sup>  
 There 24 hours light winds from  
 the S.E. on the Port tack heading  
 S by W. with all sails. Latter  
 part the same nothing to be  
 seen so End.  
 Lat 11-00 Long 3.00

Wednesday June 14<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this Day Calm. Spoke  
 Bark Hercules. Nothing this cruise  
gaining all day and part of  
 the night so End.  
 Lat Long



# Remarks On Board of

Thursday June 15<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours light fair on the  
wind heading S. E. with all sails  
Bound South in Lat. 15-00 Long 3-00  
in Co- with Bark Hercules. so End  
Lat Long-

Friday June 16<sup>th</sup>  
All of this Day Calm Saw a  
School of Black Fish Lowered  
Starboard & Larboard Boat  
Capt Hewland went in the  
Starboard Boat and struck  
got one took him alongside  
and hooked to him with two  
3 inch traps and a short warp  
all parted and lost him. Capt-  
Hewland came on Deck I told  
him about it. and he said I  
was a damn Fool playing a smart  
trick. I thank him for his man-  
ners.  
Lat Long-

Saturday June 17<sup>th</sup>

This Day fine weather and nothing  
to be seen. Good breeze heading  
S. E. All sails set. Employed  
washing Paint works so End.  
Lat Long-

Sunday June 18<sup>th</sup>  
Good breeze heading S. E. Water  
quite muddy saw two Plumpback  
going quick to the leeward did  
not lower so End.

Lat Long-



Ship Eliza Adams Coast of Africa

Monday June 19<sup>th</sup> / 84

There 24 hours moderate wind all sails on the wind heading S.E. Latter part the same Capt Howland has not spoke a word to me since the 16<sup>th</sup> so end

Latt 11.20 S Long 8.00.8

Tuesday June 20<sup>th</sup>

There 24 hours Calm Saw two Fin-backs and large quantities of Porpoises. Capt Howland still continues to be cross. so end.

Latt 11.00 Long 8.55.8

Wednesday June 21<sup>st</sup>

Calm. Saw large body of Porpoises seen today. Employed at odd jobs about the rigging so end.

Latt Long

Thursday June 22<sup>nd</sup>

At 2 A.M. took a light breeze from the S.E. steering West with all sails nothing seen so end.

Latt 11.00 Long 7.40.8

Friday June 23<sup>rd</sup>

Moderate breeze all sails on the wind. nothing to be seen and nothing to do at Sun down shorten sails lying too under topsails. at daylight made all sails on the Western Tack. so end.

Latt 11.44 Long 7.20.8



Remarks On Board of  
Saturday June 24<sup>th</sup>

Calm all day. not a live  
thing seen but lots of  
long faces Capt. Lowland  
quite cross so end.  
Lat Long.

Sunday June 25<sup>th</sup>

Took a light breeze from the  
S.E. W. at 2 P.M. kept off  
& runned till dark took in  
all light sails and came too  
on the starboard tack. Latter  
part on the wind. so end.  
Lat 11.00 Long 2.00

Monday June 26<sup>th</sup>

Good breeze on the wind all  
sails set. Middle part wore ship  
heaving & by N. Latter part  
the same so end.  
Lat 11.10 Long 3.11

Tuesday June 27<sup>th</sup>

Light winds nothing seen on  
both tacks. Employed repairing  
fly-gib so end.  
Lat 11.51 Long 6.54

Wednesday June 28<sup>th</sup>

Good breeze all sails. At 9 P.M.  
rose a Glumpback lowered two  
boats and gave chase got near  
enough to him to see two  
frogs in his back and a short  
piece of line towing did not  
get a chance to strike so end.



[209]

# Ship Eliza Adams. Coast of Africa

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup> / 82

Fine weather and nothing in sight  
 Latter part the same. so End.  
 Lat Long.

Friday June 30<sup>th</sup>

First part fresh breeze on the wind  
 Western Tack. at Daylight saw the  
 Ship Milton on our lee Quarter  
 at 8 P.M. kept off for her at  
 nine P.M. Capt. Butter & Lady came  
 on Board. reports 90 bbls this season  
 so End this Day  
 Lat 11.06 Long. 7.32 E.

Saturday July 1<sup>st</sup>

Fine weather and moderate breeze  
 broke up the jam at 9 A.M.  
 both ships under short sails. at  
 daylight made sails, standing on  
 the N. & Eastern Tack Ship Milton  
 two Points on our lee bow so End.  
 Lat 11.20 Long. 7.00 E.

Sunday July 2<sup>nd</sup>

Light breeze on the wind and  
 not a like thing to be seen so  
 End.  
 Lat 11.02 Long 7.20 E.

Monday July 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours fresh breeze on both  
 tacks. Employed a Red Gold about  
 the Decks nothing seen so End.  
 Lat 11.20 Long 7.00 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Tuesday July 4<sup>th</sup> /88

Good breeze and fine weather  
Saw a School of Blackfish  
turned two Boats but without  
Success so End.

Lat 11.01 Long 7.10 E

Wednesday July 5<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and nothing to  
be seen. All sails Eastern tack  
all Day so End.

Lat 11.40 Long 7.40

Thursday July 6<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with a fresh  
breeze and set light sails. Latter  
part moderate set light sails and  
tack Ship Heading S.W. so  
End.

Lat 11.20 Long 7.30 E

Friday July 7<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours fine weather and  
nothing to be seen so End.

no Obs.

Saturday July 8<sup>th</sup>

This day begins fine with  
moderate breeze. All sails Eastern  
Tack Saw two Grampas so End.

no Obs.

Sunday July 9<sup>th</sup>

No change wind & weather  
the same Eastern Tack so End

Lat 11.00 Long 8.00 E



[21]

# Eliza Adams Coast of Africa

Monday July 10<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather. light breeze from the S.E. at 2 A.M. Tacked Ship heading N. S.W. all sails set. Latter part employed repairing fore & main topsail. nothing seen so end.

Lat 11-20 S Long. 7-30 E.

Tuesday July 11<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours light breeze all sails on both tacks nothing to be seen so end.

Lat 11-00 Long. 7-15 E.

Wednesday July 12<sup>th</sup>

This day calm nothing to be seen employed repairing topsails so end.

Lat Long.

Thursday July 13<sup>th</sup>

Good weather. light air from the S.E. Sailing with Bark Hercules so end.

Lat Long.

Friday July 14<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours calm two sails in sight Alice Knowles & Hercules. so end.

Lat 11-05 Long 7-20 E.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Saturday July 15<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze Spoke Bark  
Alice Knowles with 250 bbls sperm  
oil this season so end.  
Lat Long.

Sunday July 16<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours Calm  
Saw two Finbacks. the Alice  
Knowles in sight. so end.  
Lat Long.

Monday July 17<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze. all sails Western  
tack nothing seen so end.  
Lat Long.

Tuesday July 18<sup>th</sup>

Calm Bark Alice Knowles  
in sight. Employed about  
the lead gear nothing to  
be seen so end.  
Lat Long.

Wednesday July 19<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and nothing to be  
seen Employed a lead line about  
the decks so end.  
Lat 12.00 Long 9.00



# Eliza Adams Coast of Africa

Thursday July 20<sup>th</sup> - 82

This Day begins with a good breeze  
Saw two Hump-backs going quick  
to the N. E. did not lower so end.  
Lat Long-

Friday July 21<sup>st</sup>

All of this Day Smart breeze  
an both Lacks nothing to be  
seen Employed repairing Mizzes  
Top Gallant Sail so end.  
Lat Long-

Saturday July 22<sup>nd</sup>

Moderate breeze Saw a Sail off  
the lee Quarter running off at 9  
P. M. rose breeches four Points on the  
lee Bow - runed far it - four hours  
did not see anything more of it  
so end. Lat 11.10 Long 2.20

Sunday July 23<sup>rd</sup>

This Day begins with a moderate  
breeze all sails steering N. N. W.  
Came too at dark and shorten sails  
lying too on the Port tack at day-  
light made all sails and wore ship  
nothing seen so end.  
Lat Long.

Monday July 24<sup>th</sup>

Light air all sails on the wind  
Employed repairing sails. Latter  
part Saw two Sails, a Barke &  
a Ship under short sails so end.  
Lat 11.20. Long 2.00



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Tuesday July 25<sup>th</sup> / 82

Light wind, all sails; on both  
Tails spoke ship Irish Perry showing  
a 90 Bald Whale 350 this season  
so end. Lat 11.30 Long 7.22

Wednesday July 26<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather, three sails in sight  
Wilton, Irish, Perry & Hercules. Latter  
part all gaming so end. Lat 11.02 Long 7.11

Thursday July 27<sup>th</sup>

Good clear weather fine breeze and  
two sails in sight so end. Lat 11.10 Long 7.20

Friday July 28<sup>th</sup>

Same old news not a live thing  
seen this day. All sails heaving  
up to the windward so end. Lat Long.

Saturday July 29<sup>th</sup>

Two sails in sight weather beam  
chasing (some thing) only saw one  
boat sail went out of sight to  
the windward so end. Lat 11.25 Long 6.54

Sunday July 30<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light and  
both tails nothing seen so end. Lat Long.



Eliza Adams Coast of Africa.

Monday July 31<sup>st</sup> / 82

This Day fine Moderate breeze  
from the S.E. all sails. Employed  
repairing spare Boat so End.  
Lat 11-20 Long 7-00

Tuesday August 1<sup>st</sup>

Fine weather and nothing to  
be seen. On both decks. Em-  
ployed as yesterday so End.  
Lat 11-19 Long 7-12

Wednesday August 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours light breeze saw  
three school of Black Fish  
chased but did not get any  
Employed as yesterday so End.  
Lat 12-00 Long 7-02.8

Thursday August 3<sup>rd</sup>

Today light breeze and thick cloudy  
weather nothing to be seen.  
Employed at odd jobs so End.  
no obs.

Friday August 4<sup>th</sup>

No change in the weather nor  
seen Employed repairing Boat  
sails so End.  
no obs.



Remarks On Board of Ship  
Saturday August 5<sup>th</sup>

Thick cloudy weather saw two  
sails James Gresh Perry & Billon  
finish repairing boat sails. Latter  
part saw Alice Knowles so end  
no Obs.

Sunday August 6<sup>th</sup>  
Same weather wind moderate  
sheering off N. E. Latter part  
saw two Finback and School  
of Blackfish so end.  
no Obs.

Monday August 7<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze on the wind all  
sails Latter part James Gresh  
Perry nothing to be seen so end  
no Obs.

Tuesday August 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part light air on the  
wind Western Back. James the  
Bark Merlin nine months out  
clean. so end.  
no Obs.

Wednesday August 9<sup>th</sup>  
No change, the same old storm  
on the wind looking for  
Sperms so end.

No Obs.



# Eliza Adams Coast of Africa

Thursday August 10<sup>th</sup>

Moderate weather. but had seen  
saw two Humpback lowered for  
them but did not get any chance  
on both tacks. all of the Middle  
part lying aback. so end.  
no Obs.

Friday August 11<sup>th</sup>

Leaving Green Perry & Merlin. Same  
old report nothing to be seen.  
and here we are so end.  
Obs.

Saturday August 12<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy weather and not a live  
thing seen. Employed scraping  
grass off the ship's sides. three tails  
in sight so end.  
no Obs.

Sunday August 13<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze and rugged. on the  
wind part of the day running off  
to the westward. At Sun down  
hove too on the Starboard tack so  
end.  
no Obs.

Monday August 14<sup>th</sup>

This day begins with a strong breeze  
from the S.E. on the wind. Port tack  
at 7 P.M. rose a large lone whale.  
going quick to the N.E. lowered 3  
boats. Mast Boat struck and  
got him got along side at last  
did not cut him till next mor-  
ning so end.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Tuesday August 15<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze but rugged and  
proceed cutting. Cutting all day  
Started the works at 3 A.M.  
Boiling on the body. This  
day ends Boiling.  
Lat 10.30 Long 8.

Wednesday August 16<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and calm. nothing  
seen but a few pieces of drift.  
Employed Boiling so end.  
Lat Long.

Thursday August 17<sup>th</sup>  
Light airs and Calm. finish  
Boiling at Noon. Whale turned  
up 86 Bbls. Saw Blackfish and  
two turtles and large bodies of  
Porpoises so end.  
Lat 11.00 Long 3.40

Friday August 18<sup>th</sup>  
Calm. Employed washing ship  
and clearing up Decks nothing  
seen today. all sails working  
up to the Southward so end  
no obs.

Saturday August 19<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze heading S.W.  
Employed stowing Oil in the  
Main Hatch finish stowing  
at noon. 80 bbls and 26 gal.  
so end. Lat 10.58 Long 3.20



# Eliza Adams. Coast of Africa

Sunday August 20<sup>th</sup> 182  
 These 24 hours light air; on both tacks  
 saw number pieces of Squid and Porpoises  
 at 9 P.M. saw two Finbacks and one  
Turtle struck him and had a Bust so  
 End Latt Long.

Monday August 21<sup>st</sup>  
 Good weather and light air  
 on the wind all sails. Latter  
 part Gaming with Barb Merlin  
 had seen a large Whale yesterday  
 but did not get him so End.  
 Latt 10.50 Long. 7.06.2

Tuesday August 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 Light air and cloudy weather  
 nothing to be seen. Employed  
 over-hauling blocks. so End.  
 Latt Long.

Wednesday August 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 No change in the weather saw  
 large quantities of Willers and  
Porpoises. Employed as yesterday  
 so End Latt Long.

Thursday August 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Weather & Wind the same as  
 yesterday not a line thing  
 seen this day so End.

Friday August 25<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours light breeze  
 and clear weather on the wind  
 at Sun down shorten sails. Middle  
 part going back. at 2 P.M. saw  
 a large Whale alongside of the  
Mr De Costa Fourth Officer said it  
 was a Sperm Whale did see any thing more



# Remarks On Board of

Saturday August 26<sup>th</sup>  
First Part running NNE at 4  
luffed to the wind, saw large  
bodies of Killers and number  
pieces of Squids but no  
Whales so End.  
Lat 11-00 Long 3.0

Sunday August 27<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and light  
airs two sails in sight Merlin  
& Alice Knowles joined them  
a dark. so End.  
Lat 11-20 Long 3.30

Monday August 28<sup>th</sup>  
Cloudy weather, with light air  
on the wind and nothing  
to be seen so End.  
Lat 11-10 Long 3.0

Tuesday August 29<sup>th</sup>  
No change and nothing to  
be seen so End.  
Lat Long

Wednesday August 30<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours light breeze on  
both tacks & running with the  
Alice Knowles nothing since last  
report so End.  
Lat 11-00 Long 3.40

Thursday August 31<sup>st</sup>  
Good breeze all sails Western  
Tack saw a school of B. I.  
Luncheon and got 4 so End.  
Lat Long



## Ship Eliza Adams Coast of Africa

Friday Sept 1<sup>st</sup> /82  
 This Day begins fine with light  
 air. all sails Eastern Tack nothing  
 to be seen Employed cleaning  
 Iron work about the ship so  
 end Lat Long

Saturday Sept 2<sup>nd</sup>  
 Same old time nothing seen  
 wind & weather the same Em-  
 ployed as yesterday so end  
 Lat 11-10 Long 2-02

Sunday Sept 3<sup>rd</sup>  
 No change Employed about the  
 Iron works and Coal Tarring Chains  
 so end Lat Long

Monday Sept 4<sup>th</sup>  
 Light breeze Tarring Alice Annals  
 Saw two Humpbacks did not lower  
 going Quick to the S.W. so end  
 Lat 11-30 Long 2-20 E

Tuesday Sept 5<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours moderate on the  
 Western Tack all day looking  
 for Ship Wilton the being out  
 of Molassas so end  
 Lat 11-36 Long 2-40

Wednesday Sept 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Moderate breeze, all sails on  
 the wind, Western Tack. Rose the  
 Ship Wilton at daylight and got  
 one Cask of Molassas 110 gal. both  
 standing on the Eastern Tack  
 so end  
 Lat 11-36 Long 2-00 E.



Remark On Board of

Thursday

Friday Sept. 7<sup>th</sup> /82  
Light breeze on the wind in  
Co. with Ship Milton bound  
for Ecomena to recruit Ship  
so end.

Lat

Long

Friday

Saturday Sep. 8<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day light air  
beaching S.E. Ship Milton  
close too latter part saw  
the Alice Knowles also bound  
for Ecomena, nothing seen  
but a few pieces of Squids  
finish clearing from works.  
so end.

Lat 11.80 Long 8.30.8

Saturday

Sunday Sept 9<sup>th</sup>

This begins with a light breeze  
beaching S.E. in Co. with the  
Alice Knowles & Milton saw  
two Eleuthera going quick to  
the windward no chance did  
lower so end.

Lat 11.56 Long 8.52.8

Sunday

Monday Sept 10<sup>th</sup>

All of this Day light wind  
all three Ships in Co. caught  
lots of Fishes from the Ship  
Cooper & Carpenter employed  
making malls to split wood  
with so end.

Lat

Long.



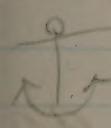
Ship Eliza Adams at Ecomens.  
Monday.

Tuesday Sept 11<sup>th</sup> / 82  
First part of this Day light from the  
S. S. W. all Sails in Co- with Ship  
Milton & Alice Knowles. Middle part  
calms and rainy. At 6 P. M. Rose  
the land, bearing S. S. E. This Day  
ends with a Calm.

Lat Long

Tuesday.  
Wednesday Sept 12<sup>th</sup>  
At 1 P. M. took the wind Stearing  
S. S. E. for a Point of Land. the  
Alice Knowles & Milton on our lee  
Bow Stearing on the same course  
At Noon saw the Alice Knowles let  
go her anchor also the ship  
Milton so end

Wednesday.  
Thursday Sept 13<sup>th</sup>  
at 3 P. M. Came to anchor in 17  
Fath. of Water latter part em-  
ployed washing ship so end



Thursday.  
Friday Sept 14<sup>th</sup>  
Employed getting Water and  
some recruits saw number of  
Humpbacks passing by going  
quick to the Southward so end

Friday.  
Saturday Sept 15<sup>th</sup>  
Rugged Landing, but managed  
to get 125 bbls of Fresh water  
on Board so end.

Saturday.  
Sunday Sept 16<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and calm sent  
three boats Humpbacking but  
with out success so end.



Remarks On Board of  
Sunday  
Monday Sept 17<sup>th</sup>  
Employed watering ship  
Capt Clowland took L.B.  
and went off after Pump  
back but did not get any  
so end.

Monday  
Tuesday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>  
Employed as yesterday. Watering  
and Painting ship and side  
Same recruits came on board  
today so end.

Tuesday  
Wednesday Sept 18<sup>th</sup>  
Watering ship and cutting  
wood 15 men on shore the  
rest on board painting so  
end.

Wednesday Sept 20<sup>th</sup>  
Employed as yesterday wooding  
and painting ship also making  
after hatch the new wood  
Latter part nailed on side of  
of copper in the waist the  
board side so end.

Thursday Sept 21<sup>st</sup>  
Employed as yesterday. Capt  
Clowland off hunting for  
Tigers but only brought  
an Pigeon so end.

Friday Sept 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Finish watering ship. All  
hands employed about the  
wood. Four men off Duty  
Sick with Colic so end.



Ship Eleja Ahams at Scumina

Saturday Sept 23<sup>rd</sup>

Employed getting off mood.  
finish mooding at 4 P.M.  
Ship all ready for sea. so end

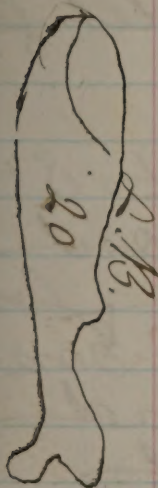
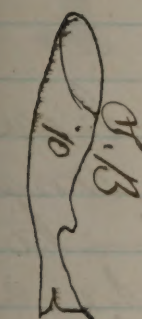
Sunday Sept 24<sup>th</sup>  
Capt Howland sent three boats  
out Humpbacking but without  
success so end.

Monday Sept 25<sup>th</sup>  
Nothing to do sent three boats  
out whaling Alice Knowles struck  
a small calf and got him so end

Tuesday Sept 26<sup>th</sup>  
good weather Employed Humpback  
ing Alice Knowles got a small calf.  
Ship Wilton struck but crew dived  
so end.

Wednesday Sept 27<sup>th</sup>  
Three Boats Humpbacking  
Starboard Boat struck and  
got one so end

Thursday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>  
Employed as yesterday  
chasing west Starboard Boat  
struck and got one Humpback  
so end.





# Remarks On Board of Ship

Friday Sept 28<sup>th</sup>  
Starboard Watch Employed Whaling  
Starboard Watch Cutting Alice  
Knowles struck three whales today  
but lost them all so end.

Saturday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
Whaling very few whales seen  
To-day Three men off duty sick  
with the fever expect all will  
live it so end.

Sunday Sept 30<sup>th</sup>  
All Boats Whaling but without  
success Capt and Lady on shore  
all day so end.

Monday Sept Oct 1<sup>st</sup>  
Good weather sent three boats  
out Whaling Employed Boiling  
the two last whales Capt & Lady  
on shore all day Came on  
Board at Sun so end.

Tuesday Oct 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Strong breeze at 1 P.M. hove  
to then set all sails man  
et the windlass and tried to  
get our anchor but made a  
very bad go had to let go  
again so end.

Wednesday Oct 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Flue up and cleared out  
after a fashion Bowed for  
Fish Bay Latter part Em-  
ployed clearing up and  
securing anchors so end.



Eliza Adams

Friday Oct. 4<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze on both Tacks.  
Employed stowing down Pump-  
Back Oil 85 bbls. Saw number piece  
of Squids and caught lots of  
Fishes so End.

Latt Long

Saturday Oct 5<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with a light  
breeze from the E. S. & Starboard  
Tack all Day finish stowing  
Oil at 2 P. M. Middle part  
Good breeze saw a light in  
the night supposed to be a  
vessel. Latter part strong breeze  
on the wind. At 6 P. M. rose a  
body of Phales lowered three  
Boats Starboard Boat struck and  
got one Boats Chased on and  
Starboard Boat struck another  
and got him got alongside  
alongside at dark made all secure  
and set matches so End.

Latt Long

Sunday Oct 6<sup>th</sup>

Employed cutting finish at Noon  
cleared up and started the works  
at dark. Boiling on the bodies.  
so End

Latt Long

Monday Oct 7<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light breeze.  
all sails but main-sail set. Boiling  
on the Bodies. Saw large quantities  
of Finbacks and two Pumpbacks  
did not lower so End.

Latt Long



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Tuesday Oct 8<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins fine with light airs  
on both Tacks Latter part Water  
quite Green. Employed Bailing  
the Decks. At Midnight saw three  
large Sperm Whales close to the Ship  
Spouted 35 times and went down.  
At 3 P.M. saw two Humpbacks  
Landed two Boats and chased  
till Noon. but had no chance  
So End. Lat 13° 56' S. Long 111° 28'

Wednesday Oct 9<sup>th</sup>

At 2 A.M. finish Bailing Whales  
turned up 30 Bbls. At 3 A.M. rose  
three Humpbacks Landed three  
Boats. chased till 5 A.M. Came  
on Board and got Supper. Just  
as we got from the table rose  
a school of Sperm Whales close  
to the Ship Maist Boat had  
a good chance to strike a large  
Whale, but did not. Weather fine  
and wind moderate Ship heading  
S. by W. Latter part Calm Land  
in sight bearing E. S. E. Dist 80 miles  
off. At 11 P.M. rose a school of some  
kind of Whales supposed to be  
Sperm Whales only, saw them one  
rising and went out of sight so  
End. Lat Long.

Thursday Oct 10<sup>th</sup>

Light airs and Calm Employed  
Coopering Oil. Latter part Chipping  
down Whales showed 60 Bbls.  
So End.

Lat Long



# Eliza Adams Coast of Africa

Friday Oct 12<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze heading S.E. Finish  
 Towing At 4 A.M. Moderate  
 part Calm. Latter part light  
 air on both decks saw the  
 land bearing S.E. Saw number  
 of Humpbacks but did not lower  
 so end. Lat Long.

Saturday Oct 13<sup>th</sup>

This Day fine with moderate  
 breeze all sails heading S.E.  
 At 10 P.M. Saw two Hump-  
 backs close to the lowered two  
 Boats and gave chase Larboard  
 & Main Boat. Saw one more  
 close to the Ship dropped the  
 Starboard Boat with Capt at  
 the Head. Struck but line parted  
 and lost him. Larboard Boat  
 Struck and got one large Cow  
 so end.

Lat Long.

Sat Sunday Oct 14<sup>th</sup>

Employed cutting finish at  
 11 P.M. Weather fine and Calm  
 Land in sight on our Lee Beam.  
 At Noon Mose Ship heading  
 S.E. M. Cleared up Decks and  
 started the work so end.

Lat Long.

Monday Oct 15<sup>th</sup>

Cloudy weather, and moderate  
 breeze on the wind heading  
 S.E. M. Employed Boiling.  
 Land in sight all Day. Saw  
 lots of pieces of Squid so end.  
 Lat Long.

Eliza Adams



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Tuesday Oct - 16 -

Good breeze. On the wind heading S.S.W. Land bearing E to S.W. finish Boiling at 4 P.M. Whale turned up 35 Bbls. Middle part light wind under short sails, both jacks. At Daylight Land close to sent a Boat on shore to find out the name of the place. It was Port Alexandra 30 miles S. of Fish Bay kept off Stearing S.E. by N. to E. end.

Lat Long.

Wednesday Oct 17 -

Good smart breeze Stearing N.N.E. along the Coast at 5 P.M. Saw Fish Bay luffed to the wind on the off shore Jack under short sails. At 10 P.M. came to an anchor at Fish Bay in 8 Fathoms of water found Ship Milton & Bark Alice Knowles ready for sea. Reports small Fox on shore so end.

Thursday Oct 18 -

Employed Stowing the F.B.O. Latter part had all hands vacated. So end.

Friday Oct 19 -

Sent Starboard Watch on liberty. Bath on Board employed washing Ship and getting recruits. So end.



# Eliza Adams At Fish-Bay.

Saturday Oct 20 -

Port Watch on Liberty Mr Smith  
3<sup>rd</sup> Officer drunk since the ship came  
to an anchor. Watch on Board em-  
ployed getting off recruits so end

Sunday Oct 21 -

Starboard Watch on Shore on Liberty.  
Mr De Costa did not returned from  
Shore. Went on Shore Friday morning  
on Liberty and as been drunk since so  
End.

Monday Oct 22 -

Port Watch on Liberty Mr Smith  
third Officer on Shore drunk also  
Mr Decosta. Watch on Board employed  
getting recruits. At Sun down all of  
the men came on Board but one  
Augustus Jason. Mr Smith & Mr De-Costa  
Still on Shore.

Tuesday Oct 23 -

Employed getting ready for sea.  
three men missing, Charles Sims.  
David Miller & Augustus Jason so end

Wednesday Oct 24 -

Took our anchor, and proceeded on  
our voyage, with sixteen men  
before the mast. on the wind  
steering N. E. W. with a good  
smart breeze so end.

~~Wednesday~~ Thursday Oct 25 -

Strong breeze and rugged. at  
5 A.M. rose a large lone Whale  
2 miles off on our lee beam  
coming quick to the windward  
next-risen he was 1 mile to the windward



# Remarks On Board Ship

Thursday Oct 25<sup>th</sup>

Did not lower. No chance.  
Latter part strong breeze, on  
the wind heading N by E.  
nothing seen so end.

Friday Oct 26<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze and rugged  
under short sails. Employed  
ripping up old Fore-sail to  
repair Tiffen Topsail so end.  
Latt Long

Saturday Oct 27<sup>th</sup>

No change weather and wind  
the same. Saw large quantities  
of Birds and Porpoises so end  
no obs.

Sunday Oct 28<sup>th</sup>

The weather still fine with a  
strong breeze from the S.E.  
Lower Top Sails and fore-sail, jib  
and Main Spruce, so end.  
Latt 15.. 20 & Long 7.. 00.

Monday Oct 29<sup>th</sup>

Strong breeze heading N.E. & N.  
nothing to be seen Em-  
ployed ripping up old sails  
to repair so end.  
Latt Long.

Tuesday Oct 30<sup>th</sup>

No change on the wind  
not a live thing seen this  
day. Employed repairing  
Tiffen Topsail so end.

Latt Long.



# Eliza Adams Bound South

Wednesday Nov. 1<sup>st</sup>

Wind moderating set Main sail  
Employed repairing Mizzin Top sail  
Two men off Duty. Sick nothing  
to be seen so end.

Lat Long.

Thursday Nov. 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours strong breeze from  
the S. E. W. On the Port Tack. Latter  
part moderate set. 3<sup>rd</sup> fil & Main  
Top Gallant sail. Finish repairing  
Mizzin Top sail so end.

Lat 15.20 Long

Friday Nov. 3<sup>rd</sup>

These 24 hours under short sails,  
blowing a moderate Gale from  
the S. W. nothing to be seen  
so end.

Lat Long.

Saturday Nov. 4<sup>th</sup>

No change still rugged. Shipped  
lots of water today at 4 P.  
M. Split fil. sent it in and  
repaired it so end.

Lat Long

Sunday Nov. 5<sup>th</sup>

First part strong breeze at  
4 P. M. wind let go Middle  
part moderate. Latter part the  
same nothing seen this day  
so end.

Lat 20.08 Long 4.008



# Remarks On Board of

Monday Nov 6 /82  
Strong breeze from the S.W.  
under Lower Topsails Fore Sail  
& Fore T. Stay sail. Employed  
reparing old fil. Saw one  
Turtle do end.

Lat Long

Tuesday Nov 7:-  
There 24 hours Strong breeze  
and rugged. Under Short Sails  
finish repairing fil. Latter  
part employed Ripping Old  
Mizzen Top sail. All of this day  
on the Port tack heading  
S.W. do end.

Lat 21.10 S. Long 1.00

Wednesday Nov 8:-  
First part Strong breeze from  
the S.E. on the wind Port  
tack. Latter part wind modera-  
ting, bent Main Stay sail do end.

Lat Long

Thursday Nov 9:-  
All of this day Strong breeze  
from the S.E. and rugged.  
Employed Repairing Splank  
and bent Fore Stay sail. Ship  
heading S.W. under Lower  
Topsail Fore-sail Main Stay  
Sail & Main Spence. do end.

Lat 23.00 S Long 00.20



## Ship Eliza Adams Right Whaling

Friday Nov 10<sup>th</sup> /82  
The weather still rugged. Finish  
repairing Sprinker. Latter part  
overhauling Potatoes. nothing to  
be seen so end.

Lat 24.00 Long 1.00 W.

Saturday Nov 11<sup>th</sup>  
This Day begins with a strong  
breeze from the S.E. Stearing  
S.S.W. all sails. Latter part wind  
moderated weather cloudy with  
passing rain & squalls. nothing  
seen so end.

Lat 25.00 S Long 1.40 W.

Sunday Nov 12<sup>th</sup>  
All of this Day Calm and cloudy  
Saw one finback so end.  
Lat Long.

Monday Nov 13<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours moderate breeze from  
the N.W. Stearing S.S.W. Employed  
setting up rigging nothing to be  
seen so end.

Lat Long

Tuesday Nov 14<sup>th</sup>  
Fine breeze and nothing to be  
seen Stearing S.S.W. with all sails  
Latter part squally Stearing S.E. W.  
so end.

Lat 28.00 S Long 4.20 W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Wednesday Nov 15:

These 24 hours fine weather  
and strong breeze from the S.W.  
at 8 P.M. wind hauled to the  
S.E. on the wind Starboard  
lack nothing to be seen so End  
Lat 30.10 Long 3.00

Thursday Nov 16:

Strong breeze from the S.E.  
on the wind, Heaving T.M.  
under Short Sails at 8 P.M.  
parted. Jib Gutter repaired  
it and bent it out so End  
Lat 32.11 S Long

Friday Nov 17:

This Day begins with a moderate  
gale under lower Topsail and  
Fore Sail & Main Spruce. Middle  
part wind moderated. Latter part  
wind hauled to the Eastward  
Steering S.E.W. Saw three Fin-  
backs so End  
Lat Long

Saturday Nov 18:

all of this Day good breeze  
from the Eastward, Steering S.E.  
W. Saw two finbacks. Nothing  
to be seen of right Whales,  
but lots of long faces. so End.

Lat 33.10 S Long



Eliza Adams Right Whaling.

Sunday Nov 19<sup>th</sup> 188

First part of this day moderate breeze from the E N E and hauling to the Northward, latter part Calm. Saw a school of Grampus. So End.  
Lat Long.

Monday Nov 20<sup>th</sup>

Calm. Saw large number of Finbacks bound to the westward. Employed about the Decks so End.  
Lat 34.00 Long.

Tuesday Nov 21<sup>st</sup>

Light air from the North. ~~Steering S.~~ ~~Large~~ Large quantities of Finbacks seen today and lots of long faces. So End.  
Lat Long.

Wednesday Nov 22<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours moderate breeze from the N Steering S. at 9 A M. Saw a large body of Finbacks. Latter part wind hauled to the S. S. E. wore ship so End.  
Lat 34.44 Long. 1.30 A

Thursday Nov 23<sup>rd</sup>

Fine clear weather with light breeze from the S. E. on the Port Hack. Saw a sail on our lee beam, supposed to be a Merchant vessel bound round the Cape of Good Hope so End.

Lat Long.



# Remarks On Board of

Friday Nov 24<sup>th</sup> 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part light from the  
S.E. All sails on the wind  
Port tack. At 3 P.M. wore  
Ship heading E at Midnight  
wind hauled to the N.W.  
Steered S.E. by E. two sails in  
sight bound round the Cape  
So End.

Lat 35.30 Long 00.4

Saturday Nov 25<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours Good breeze  
from the N.N.E. Steering E.S.E.  
weather thick and rainy. At  
9 P.M. exchanged Long with a  
French Schooner both the same  
Latter part saw number of  
Finbacks & large Quantities of  
Birds so End.

Lat Long

Sunday Nov 26<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather and nothing  
to be seen. Moderate breeze  
from the N.N.W. Steering  
S.E. 1/2 E one sail in sight  
bound round the Cape  
So End.

Lat 36.35 S Long 4.12.

Monday Nov 27<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours fine weather  
and moderate breeze from the  
N.W. under short sails. Saw  
number of Finbacks and  
some feed. So End.

Lat 37.10 Long 8.00 E



Ship Eliza Adams Right Whaling

Tuesday Nov 28 / 82  
 All of this Day light breeze  
 from the N. W. under short  
 sails. Latter part saw a few  
 Finbacks and a Merchant  
 Brigg bound to westward  
 so end  
 Lat 37.20 Long 7.02

Wednesday Nov 29  
 Fine weather with light air  
 from the N. W. an the  
 wind, Eastern Lacks saw some  
 feed and a few finbacks.  
 Latter part saw a Merchant  
 Ship Bound round the  
 Cape so end.  
 Lat 37.03 Long 7.20

Thursday Nov 30  
 This Day fine with moderate  
 breeze from the N. W. at  
 3 P M wind hauled N. E. W.  
 Saw two Finbacks and a few  
 right Whale Birds so end.  
 Lat Long

Friday Dec 1  
 These 24 hours light breeze  
 and clear weather. Wind from  
 the S. W. Saw large patches of  
 feed and number of Finbacks.  
 an both Lacks so end  
 Lat 37.15 Long 8.00

Saturday Dec 2  
 All of this Day Calm, nothing  
 to be seen so end.  
 Lat Long



# Remarks On Board of

Sunday Dec-3<sup>rd</sup> 82

These 24 hours Calm at 11  
P. M. Saw a right whale close  
to the ship lowered two  
boats and gave chase  
but without success did  
not see the whale from  
the boats. Saw the whale  
from the ship but did  
not make any signals. Capt  
Howland being down in  
one of the boats. So end  
Lat 33.20 Long 8.04

Monday Dec-4<sup>th</sup>

All of this day good breeze  
and lots of feed seen at  
3 P. M. Saw two right whales  
turne flukes 3 miles off on our  
weather beam and going quick  
to windward. did not lower  
So end.

Lat 33.00 Long 3.30

Tuesday Dec-5<sup>th</sup>

These 24 hours Light wind  
and fine clear weather and  
nothing to be seen on the  
further track so end.

Lat 36.50 Long 3.00

Wednesday Dec-6<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and fine  
breeze Steering S. W. at  
9 P. M. Saw a dead right  
whale lowered one boat  
Capt Howland went to  
him. the bone was gone  
but the blubber looked quite  
good. did not take him.



Ship E. Adams right Whaling

Thursday Dec 7<sup>th</sup> / 82  
 Fine weather and nothing  
 seen but a few Finbacks.  
 on the wind western back  
 wind from the N. W. to E. and  
 Lat 35.10 Long 2.06.8

Friday Dec 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Light breeze and fine clear  
 weather at 6 P.M. rose two  
 right Whales going quick to  
 the windward. Lowered two  
 Boats but without success did  
 not see them from the Boats  
 Came on Board got braced  
 forward and rose another  
 lone Whale. Larboard &  
 Waist Boat gave chase Larboard  
 Boat struck and got him  
 so end.

Lat 35.40 Long 2.42.8

Saturday Dec 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Thick rainy weather employed  
 cutting. finish cutting at 11 P.M.  
 at 11.30 P.M. saw two right Whales  
 close to the Ship did not lower  
 coming on bad weather so end  
 Lat Long

Sunday Dec 10<sup>th</sup>  
 rainy and blowing a moderate  
 gale employed clearing up Deck  
 and started the works at 4  
 A.M. at 6 P.M. saw two more  
 right Whales going to the wind-  
 ward did not trouble them.  
 wind blowing quite strong.  
 Latter part Bailing and no Oil  
 so end.  
 Lat 35.48 Long 2.36.3



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Monday Dec 11<sup>th</sup>

Thick rainy weather with  
a strong breeze from the  
N. N. W. at 10 P. M. Lowered  
for a right whale but had  
to give up the chase coming  
an bad weather so end

Tuesday Dec 12<sup>th</sup>

Blowing a gale still boiling  
4 Bbls turned up and very  
dark. Latter part thick and  
rainy Boiling so end.

Wednesday Dec 13<sup>th</sup>

Wind moderate and weather  
clearing up. at 9 P. M. rose a  
large lone Sperm Whale gave  
chase Larboard Boat struck  
and got him got alongside  
at dark. fluked him and  
sent Hatch below Hatch on  
Deck Employed getting ready to  
cut so end.

Lat 38.00 Long 7.20

Thursday Dec 14<sup>th</sup>

Fine weather and Calm. Employed  
cutting finish at dark. at 9  
P. M. started the works. Boiling  
on the body so end.

Lat Long.

Friday Dec 15<sup>th</sup>

Employed Boiling at 3 P. M.  
rose a lone right whale  
lowered two Boats Larboard  
and Maist Larboard Boat struck  
and turned over. line got cut and  
lost the whale so end.



# Eliza Adams Right Whaling

Saturday Dec 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Boilling on the body finish  
 Body at 2 P. M. 75 bbls turned  
 up. Latter part boilling. Head.  
 Fine weather and light breeze  
 lots of feed seen to day so  
 End.

Latt 38°10 Long 3°08.

Sunday Dec 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Good weather and light air  
 from the Eastward. finish  
 Boilling at dark 120 bbls turned  
 up. Good fish hope to get  
some more like him soon so  
End this day.

Latt 37°00 Long 6°50.

Monday Dec 18<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine weather and fresh breeze  
 Latter part saw three right Whales  
 coming, quick to the windward  
 lowered, tow Boats Larboard & Main  
 Boat Larboard, Boat Larked but  
 did not get fast whale to deep  
 so End.

Latt 36.48 Long 3°00.

Tuesday Dec 19<sup>th</sup>  
 Good weather and moderate breeze  
 from the Eastward. Employed  
 Stowing oil Stowed 110 bbls of  
 Sperm Oil & 18 bbls of Whale Oil  
 at 3 A. M. Mr Lapoint slipped down  
 the Cabin Steps and hurtet his  
 back Quite bad off Duty. Latter  
 part saw two right Whales  
 lowered, Main & Row Boat  
 but without success. Spoke Bark  
Pioneer nothing this season.



# Remarks On Board of

Wednesday Dec 20<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this Day good  
weather at 5 A. M. gaming  
with the Pioneer at 8 A. M.  
Capt Chase went on Board  
both ships lying under shore  
all night at 10 A. M. wore ship  
wind increasing at 6 P. M. rose  
two right whales working to  
the windward did not lower  
coming on bad weather at 8  
P. M. wind veered to the N. W.  
blowing a moderate Gale weather  
thick and rainy so End.  
no obs.

Thursday Dec 21<sup>st</sup>  
Thick rainy weather and blowing  
a smart Gale hove to under Main  
Sailsail Spencers and staysail so  
End.

Latt Long

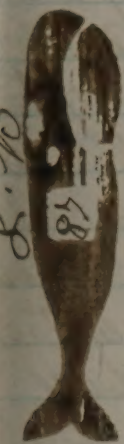
Friday Dec - 22<sup>nd</sup>  
First part of this Day blowing  
a smart Gale and very heavy  
sea on. Latter part wind  
hauled to the N. W. weather  
thick and rainy nothing  
seen today so End.  
Latt Long

Saturday Dec - 23<sup>rd</sup>  
Still blowing a fresh Gale  
from the N. W. 2 A. M. wind  
moderated Middle part  
no wind but heavy sea  
ships rolling fearfully. Latter  
part good weather so End.  
Latt 37.20 Long 8.00



## Ship Eliza Adams Right Whaling

Sunday 24<sup>th</sup> Dec-1882


 Fine breeze and good weather  
 Saw three right whales hauled  
 three Boats Larboard Boat  
 Struck and got one. got along-  
 side dark made whale fast  
 got supper and sent watch  
 below hatch on Deck employed  
 getting ready to cut so end.

Lat 37.25 Long. 82.08

Monday Dec-25

Happy Christmas Day employed  
 cutting a good right whale  
 finish at Noon. Started work  
 in dark so end

Lat 37.30 Long 82.35

Tuesday Dec-26<sup>th</sup>

Employed Boiling spoke  
 Bark Merlin 120 bbls of right  
 Oil this season so end

Lat 37.36. Long. 82.25.8

Wednesday Dec-27<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light  
 breeze from the N.W. at  
 3 P.M. finish Boiling whale  
 turned up 85 bbls. Bark Merlin  
 in sight all day so end.

Lat Long-

Thursday Dec-28<sup>th</sup>

This Day begins with a light  
 breeze from the N.W. weather  
 fine and not much seen today  
 Employed stowing the Oil in  
 the after Hatch so end.

Lat Long.



# Remarks On Board of

Friday Dec-29<sup>th</sup> 182

Fine weather and Calm at  
2 A. M. Saw two right Whales  
4 Points on the weather Bow  
going quick to the windward  
Saw them three risen and went  
out of sight off the weather  
beam. Employed as yesterday  
at 2 P. M. Mr. Lapoint was  
taken Sick with Coast fever  
Shaken & vomiting fearfully  
thought I should die. Capt.  
Hewland never came near  
me but once he ask what  
the matter was and sent  
a dose of ginger to stop  
the Shakes. Finish Stowing  
at 11 P. M. 83 bbls.

Saturday Dec-30<sup>th</sup>

Good weather and light breeze  
from the N. M. Mr. Lapoint  
still off Duty and suffering  
great pains about the bowels  
at Daylight rose right Whales  
lying quite still lowered M.  
and B. Boats. Waist Boat  
darted to quick and made  
a mess of it from did not  
enter the blubber enough to  
fire the gun. Chased on  
after two more Whales B. Boat  
had the chance and gallied  
him. rose another close to  
the ship called the Boats  
and he was served, the  
whys, drove him off, Saw  
14 right Whales from the  
ship today and a large Sperm  
Whale and not a horse hair.



## Ship Eliza Adams. Right Whaling

Sunday Dec-31<sup>st</sup> 88  
 First part fine weather  
 and a good breeze from the  
 N.W. at 2 A.M. saw two  
 right Whales going quick to  
 the windward, did not lower  
 no chance. Latter part thick weather  
 and breezing up. at 6 P.M. blowing  
 a smart gale from the N.W. going  
 to on Port tack under Main-  
 Top-sail & Staysail. so end  
 Lat 37.00 Long 8.20.8

Monday Jan-1<sup>st</sup>  
 This Day begins with a gale  
 from the N.W. and a large  
 right Whale close to the ship  
 and all we can do is to look  
 at him to rugged for a boat  
 to line in the water. Whale  
 quite still lying like a fool.  
 large quantities of blubber & lots  
 of feed, also a whaling back  
 in sight off the lee beam so  
 end Lat Long

Tuesday Jan-2<sup>nd</sup>  
 All of this Day strong breeze at  
 8 P.M. wind hauled to the  
 N.W. weather thick and foggy  
 saw a right Whale feeding close  
 to the ship lowered two boats  
 but did not see him again  
 had to give up the chase on  
 account of the fog so end.

Lat Long.



Remarks On Board of

Wednesday Jan-3<sup>rd</sup>/83  
These 24 hours strong breeze  
from the N. N. W. weather  
foggy with some rain at 11  
P. M. saw two right whale  
going down to the windward  
did not lower no chance. all  
of this day employed scraping  
the bone so end.  
Lat 37.49 Long.

Thursday Jan-4<sup>th</sup>  
First part wind moderating  
Latter part good weather  
and nothing to be seen  
finish scraping the bone  
so end Lat 38.08 Long-7.306

Friday Jan-5<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and not a  
live thing to be seen  
on both decks. so end.  
Lat Long

Saturday Jan-6<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze from the N. N. W.  
weather thick and rainy  
saw number of finbacks and  
lots of feed so end.  
Lat 38.08 Long 9.02

Sunday Jan-7<sup>th</sup>  
Nothing to be seen this  
day weather thick and rainy  
wind from the N. N. W.  
under short sails all day  
so end

Lat 38.12 Long-8.02



Ship Eliza Adams. Right Whaling

Monday Jan - 8<sup>th</sup> / 83  
Strong breeze from the S.W.  
weather foggy and some rain  
under lower topsails all Day  
Heaving to the S.E. at 11  
P.M. More Ship so End  
no Obs.

Tuesday Jan - 9<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours. Strong breeze and  
thick weather nothing to  
be seen so End.  
no Obs.

Wednesday Jan - 10<sup>th</sup>  
This Day begins with a strong  
breeze from the S.W. weather  
raining at 10 P.M. wind heaved  
to the S.W. weather cleared up  
and breezing on. under lower  
topsails and Main staysail  
so End. Lat 38° 10' Long.

Thursday Jan - 11<sup>th</sup>  
First part of this Day blowing  
a moderate Gale from the S.W.  
going too under Lower topsails  
Middle part - wind moderated  
some at 3 P.M. rose two right  
whales close to the ship feeding  
Lowered two Boats Larboard  
Boat struck was fast 6 hours  
2 hours out of sight of ship  
when the line got fouled and  
had to cut so End.

Lat 37° 40' Long 8° 31'



Remarks On Board of

Friday Jan-12<sup>th</sup>/83  
Strong breeze and rugged  
at 2 P. M. rose four right  
whales lowered two boats  
larboard boat struck and  
got one came on board  
at dark made whale fast  
and stood boats crews watch  
so end.

Latt 37.50 Long 8.30

Saturday Jan-13<sup>th</sup>  
Employed cutting finish  
at 11 P. M. lost the lead  
by having too much strain  
broke the bone across the spine  
pole and lost all of the lead  
so end

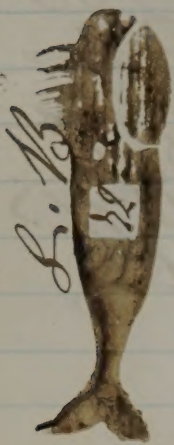
Latt Long.

Sunday Jan-14<sup>th</sup>  
Employed bailline latter  
part saw two right going  
quick to the windward did  
not lower no chance spoke  
back sunbeam & right whales  
this season so end

Latt 37.30 Long 8.00

Monday Jan-15<sup>th</sup>  
Finish bailline at 2 P. M.  
whale turned up 80 bbl. mine  
from the S. W. and blowing  
fresh nothing seen this  
day so end

Latt Long





## Ship Eliza Adams Right Whaling

Tuesday Jan 16<sup>th</sup> 83  
 Strong breeze from the N.W.  
 Employed Stowing the Oil  
 Stowed 32 bbls. Saw large Swarms  
 of Birds so End.  
 Lat Long.

Wednesday Jan-17<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze and thick weather  
 at 4 P.M. Saw a dead whale.  
 did not take him, too far gone  
 Middle part wind moderated  
 Set Fore Tack sail and Sprakes.  
 Latter part fine and nothing  
 to be seen so End.  
 Lat Long.

Thursday Jan-18  
 Good weather and moderate  
 breeze from the S.W. All sails  
 Employed at Odol jobs about  
 Decks Saw a Bark to the  
 windward could not make  
 her out so End.  
 Lat 38° 20 Long 8.00

Friday Jan-19<sup>th</sup>  
 Good weather and light  
 breeze from the S.W. Gaming  
 with Bark Sun-beam nothing  
 seen. Latter part wind hauled  
 to the Northward, weather  
 thick and rainy broke up the  
 game and both vessels standing  
 to the Eastward, so End.  
 Lat Long.



# Remarks On Board of

Saturday Jan 20<sup>th</sup> - 8  
All of this Day Strong  
breeze and rainy wind  
& with Bark Sunbeam close  
too. Saw lots of feed and  
large quantities of Birds.  
Latter part Saw a Merchant  
Bark steering to the Eastward  
So end

Lat Long

Sunday Jan 21<sup>st</sup>  
Fine weather and nothing  
to be seen. Wind from the  
S.W. steering S.E. in Co-  
Bark Sunbeam So end.

Lat Long

Monday Jan 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Moderate breeze from N. to S.W.  
on the Eastern Tack all day.  
in Co. with Bark Sunbeam  
Just before dark rose a large  
Common Sperm Whale 4 Points  
on the weather Bow 3 miles  
off. Saw him & risen before dark.  
Shorten sails lying too on  
the Starboard Tack Bark Sun-  
beam 3 Points on the weather  
Bow So end.

Lat Long

Tuesday Jan 23<sup>rd</sup>  
These 24 hours fine weather and  
light air from the S.E. on the  
wind. two sails in light Sun-  
beam and a Merchant Bark.  
Employed repairing fore-top gallant  
sail So end

Lat Long



# Ship Eliza Adams Bound North

Wednesday Jan-24/83  
 Fine weather and Light air from  
 the Southward Steering S.S.E.  
 Latter part Steering S.E. Employed  
 repairing Main Sail finish and  
 bent it nothing to be seen so  
 End Lat 37.20 Long 7.12 E

Thursday Jan-25  
 These 24 hours moderate breeze  
 and fine clear weather Steering  
 Course S.S.E. at Sun down hove  
 to on the Starboard tack and  
 shorten sails. Latter part all sails  
 Steering S.E. so End Lat 36.00 Long 10.20 E

Friday Jan-26  
 All of this Day Strong breeze  
 from the S.W. Steering S.S.E.  
 Saw a Merchant-Bark bound to  
 the Eastward. Employed repairing  
 Mizzen Top-sail so End Lat 35.15 Long 10.20 E

Saturday Jan-27  
 This Day begins with a Strong  
 breeze from the S.W. Steering  
 S.S.W. at Sun down shorten  
 sails and came to on the Port  
 tack Latter part on the wind  
 heaving E. nothing seen this  
 Day so End Lat 34.20 Long 10.00 E

Sunday Jan-28  
 Strong breeze from the South  
 Steering S.S.E. nothing seen  
 this Day so End Lat Long.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Monday Jan. 29<sup>th</sup> 8

These 24 hours moderate breeze from the S.W. Steering N.N.E. Saw lots of Kelp. And large body of Finbacks. Employed at cod jobs about the rigging so End.  
Lat Long.

Tuesday Jan-30<sup>th</sup>

Light air from the South, Steering N.N.E. not a live thing seen this day. To-day began to wet the oil. Oil leaking some so End.  
Lat Long.

Wednesday Jan-31<sup>th</sup>

All of this day light breeze from the South, Steering E.N.E. Saw number of finbacks. Employed washing bone so End.  
Lat 28.44 Long 10.13

Thursday Feb. 1<sup>st</sup>

Good weather and light air from the S.W. Steering N.E. not a thing to be seen. Employed drying bone. Saw a school of grampus and picked up piece of a spare so End.  
Lat 26.00 S. Long 10.03

Friday Feb. 2<sup>nd</sup>

These 24 hours light air from the S.W. Steering N.N.E. Employed Bundling the bone. Latter part saw two finbacks and a Brigg bound to the westward so End.

Lat 26.00 Long 10.20



# Eliza Adams Coast of Africa

Saturday Feb. 3<sup>rd</sup>

All of this Day good breeze and fine weather Steering N. N. E. Latter part gaming with Ship Niger with 125 bbls. since leaving Flome so End  
Lat 25° 09. Long. 10° 40 E.

Sunday Feb. 4<sup>th</sup>

Still gaming with Ship Niger both ships Steering E. to make Land to regulate Chronometer nothing seen this Day but green Water so End.  
Lat 24° 15. Long. 11° 00 E.

Monday Feb. 5<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from the S. S. E. on the wind. Eastern tack. At 3 P. M. Capt. Hallett went on board both Ships kept off East with all sails so End.  
Lat 23° 50 Long.

Tuesday Feb. 6<sup>th</sup>

Light breeze from the S. E. on the wind heading E. N. E. in Co. with Ship Niger at Daylight saw the Land. part of the Coast. found Chronometer 25 miles out. so End.  
Lat 23° 08. Long. 11° 26 E.

Wednesday Feb. 7<sup>th</sup>

Light air part of the Day and Calm the rest gaming with Ship Niger at 5 P. M. broke the jam and kept off N. N. E. with all sails. Latter part Steering N. N. W. in Co. with Ship Niger nothing seen to-day so End.  
Lat . Long.



Remarks On Board of Ship

Feb.

Thursday Jan 8<sup>th</sup> 8.

These 24 hours good breeze from the S. S. E. Steering N. N. E. in Co- with Ship Riger at Sun down Cap. Howland, and Lady went on board of the Riger and returned at Midnight. Latter part steering N. Ship Riger close too so end

Latt 22.20 Long 10.00

Feb.

Friday Jan 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze and fine weather in Co. with Ship Riger. Saw two finbacks and a large quantities of Blackfish so end

Latt Long.

Saturday Jan 10<sup>th</sup> Feb.

This day good breeze from the S. E. Steering N. N. E. in Co. with Ship Riger. Saw two Finbacks and a school of Blackfish. Did not lower at Sun down Shorten sails and lying too on the Starboard tack. Latter part all sails steering N. so end

Latt Long.

Sunday Jan 11<sup>th</sup> Feb.

Good weather and strong breeze gaming with Ship Riger. Saw two school of Black Fish but did not lower. Both Ship steering N. N. E. so end.

Latt Long.



# Sligo Adams Coast of Africa.

Monday Jan Feb. 12<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze Steering N by E  
 in Co: with Ship Niger  
 nothing to be seen. At Sun  
 down Shorten sails. All of  
 the Middle watch lying on  
 the Starboard tack. Latter  
 part Steering E. S. E. Employed  
 fitting up Royal yards and  
 painting them So End.  
 Lat Long.

Tuesday Feb 13<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day, Strong Breeze Steering  
 N. E. in Co: with Ship Niger  
 saw two Finbacks and one  
 Turtle. Employed at odd jobs  
 about Decks. Cooper off Duty  
 with a bad eye some thing  
 going in it So End.  
 Lat Long.

Wednesday Feb 14<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this Day good breeze  
 from the S. E. Steering course  
 N. E. by N in Co: with Ship  
 Niger. Latter part fanning.  
 So End.  
 Lat Long.

Thursday Feb 15<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day begins fine with  
 fresh breeze. Steering N. E.  
 in Co: with Ship Niger saw  
 two school of Black Fish and  
 one Finback. Latter part sent  
 up Royal yards So End.  
 Lat Long.



# Remarks On Board of

Friday Feb. 16<sup>th</sup> 83  
All of this Day good smart  
breeze all sails Steering S. S. E.  
Ship Niger close too on the  
same course. Employed at  
bech gobs about the rigging  
Cooper still off Duty with  
sore eye so end.

Lat 15.40 Long 6.10

Saturday Feb. 17<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze all sails in  
co: with Ship Niger Steering  
S. S. E. at Sun down shorten  
sails. at daylight made all  
sails and kept off North  
so end.

Lat 16.00 Long 6.10

Sunday Feb. 18<sup>th</sup>  
All of this Day Moderate breeze  
on the wind. Eastern tack  
gaming with Ship Niger. Saw  
a school of Black Fish. Lawrence  
three Boats and got 3 Blackfish  
so end.

Lat 16.40 Long 6.20

Monday Feb 19<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze on the wind  
Eastern tack in co: with Ship  
Niger nothing seen. Employed  
about the rigging repairing  
Chafing gear so end.

Lat 16.10 Long 7.00



# Ship Eliza Achams Coast of Africa

Tuesday Feb. 20<sup>th</sup> /83  
 Light winds from the S.E. on  
 the wind Starboard tack at sun  
 down hauled light sails and  
 hauled up courses. Latter part  
 all sails heading E.N.E. nothing  
 to be seen so end.  
 Lat 16.11. Long 9.21

Wednesday Feb 21<sup>st</sup>  
 There 24 hours light breeze all  
 sails on the wind heading E.  
 Employed about the rigging  
 nothing to be seen so end  
 Lat. Long.

Thursday Feb. 22<sup>nd</sup>  
 On the wind heading E by S.  
 with all sails set, nothing to  
 be seen. Employed at odd jobs  
 so end  
 Lat Long.

Friday Feb. 23<sup>rd</sup>  
 Good weather and smart  
 breeze on the wind heading  
 S.W. under short sails. Latter  
 part saw one Finback and  
 a School of Porpoises so end.  
 Lat 16.12. Long 10.08

Saturday Feb. 24<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this day strong breeze  
 on the wind Western tack  
 under lower topsails Fore Stail  
 and Gill nothing seen this  
 day so end.

Lat 16.20 Long 10.00



# Remarks On Board of

Tuesday March 6<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from the S.E.  
and the wind, Port tack. Saw  
one Finback and a school of  
Porpoises. Employed painting  
House on the Decks so on.  
Latt Long.

Wednesday March 7<sup>th</sup>  
All of this Day moderate  
breeze on the wind, Steering  
N.W. Employed scraping the  
work about the inside of  
the ship. nothing to be seen  
so on. Latt Long.

Thursday March 8<sup>th</sup>  
First part Steering N. by W.  
at Sun-down luffed to the  
wind and shortened sails. Latter  
part Employed as yesterday.  
nothing to be seen so on.  
Latt Long.

Friday March 9<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather and a good  
smart breeze on the wind.  
At Day light rose a school of  
Sperm Whales being still  
Landed Larboard & Waist  
Boat and gave chase. Larboard  
Boat struck. Also Waist Boat  
Whales being around like fools  
plenty of chance for all the  
Boats to get a Whale but  
only had two in the water.  
Larboard Boat Whale lunk  
heavy after being dead. From  
came out and never saw no  
more of him.

Mar 13.  
50



Ship Olga Adams Coast of Africa

Friday March 9<sup>th</sup>  
 At 4 P.M. took Maist Boats Whale  
 along side. And rose two sails  
 steering for us the Ship Niger  
 and Fish Perry the latter bound  
 for St. Helena with a sick man  
 Mrs Clawland & Copner took  
 passage in her. So ended.  
 Lat 14° 18' Long 0030<sup>W</sup>

Saturday March 10<sup>th</sup>  
 At Daylight hauled on and  
 began to cut. finish at noon  
 Ship Niger close too after  
 dinner Capt Clawland went on  
 Board of the Niger and  
 sent Mr Peters back with the  
 Boat. So ended.  
 Lat Long.

Sunday March 11<sup>th</sup>  
 Employed Bailling on the  
 body, both Ships close hauled  
 on the Eastern tack still gaining  
 Saw one Grampus & a school  
 of Porpoises So ended.  
 Lat 14° 16' Long 8 miles W.

Monday March 12<sup>th</sup>  
Bailling at 3 P.M. spoke Bark  
Petrel with 325 hbls of Sperm this  
 season. at Midnight Capt Clawland  
 came on Board finish Bailling  
 at 10 P.M. Whale turned up  
 55 hbls. So ended.

Lat 14-17 Long 10 miles<sup>W</sup>



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Tuesday March 13<sup>th</sup> - 88  
Light breeze on the wind  
Employed stowing the Oil  
and Gaming with Bark  
Petrel. Whale stoned 51 bbls  
nothing to be seen so end  
Lat Long.

Wednesday March 14<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and light  
breeze from the S.E. at  
Daylight saw Ship Niger  
on our lee-beam. Builing  
at 10 P.M. Capt. Hallett came  
on board and said that  
he had picked <sup>up</sup> our whale.  
which made him 50 bbls.  
he gave us our Iron with  
about 6 fath - of line. We  
were in sight of him a few  
hours previous of his sighting  
the whale so end.  
Lat 15.00 Long. 40.40

Thursday March 15<sup>th</sup>  
Fine breeze all sails. Employed  
Coal-harrying windlass. Latter  
part Gaming with Ship Niger  
and Bark Petrel. Latter Banned  
for St. Helena. nothing seen  
this day. so end  
Lat Long.

Friday March 16<sup>th</sup>  
On the wind all sails. Employed  
about the Iron mark Scraping  
and Coal harrying. Chair-plate  
Latter part Gaming the Berlin  
and the Ship Niger so end  
Lat Long.



# Oliver Adams Coast of Africa.

Saturday March 17<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate weather Nothing seen  
but Ship Niger employed as  
yesterday, and painting the after  
Cabin so end.

Lat 14.20 Long 0030<sup>W</sup>

Sunday March 18<sup>th</sup>  
Fine weather with moderate  
breeze all sails set Ship Niger  
and Bark Sunbeam in sight  
at 4 P.M. all three ships  
sailing. at 11 A.M. broke up  
the jam at daylight - saw  
Ship Niger off the weather  
beam both ships standing  
on the Starboard tack so end  
Lat Long.

Monday March 19<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and nothing  
to be seen. Employed washing  
Ship and getting ready to  
Paint so end.

Lat 15.10 Long 10 miles<sup>E</sup>

Tuesday March 20<sup>th</sup>  
Squally with some rain  
Ship Niger passed close to  
on the Eastern tack. Latter part  
finish washing Ship so end  
Lat Long.

Wednesday March 21<sup>st</sup>  
Light breeze employed var-  
nishing the Cabin and paint-  
ing Starboard Bulworks. Latter  
part sailing with Ship  
Globe Perry so end.  
Lat Long.



# Remarks On Board of

Thursday March 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Good breeze and the wind  
employed painting the  
inside of the ship. Ship  
Fire Perry on our lee bow  
so end.

Lat 14.40 Long 15 miles

Friday March 23<sup>rd</sup>  
These 24 hours light breeze  
and the wind, heading  
S. W. Ship Fire Perry in  
sight weather beam at 4  
P. M. kept off shearing  
for St Helena. Finish  
painting the inside of  
the bulwarks, one coat.  
so end

Lat 15.40 Long 00.00

Saturday March 24<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and fine breeze  
all sails shearing N. N. W. bound  
for St Helena employed  
scrapping masts and getting  
ready for port noting to be  
seen so end

Lat 15.45 Long 2.20 W

Sunday March 25<sup>th</sup>  
At 3 A. M. saw the land, two  
Point on our weather bow  
runned till 9 A. M. and luff  
to under short sails at daylight  
kept off for the anchorage  
at 5 P. M. came to and anchored  
in 10 fath. at 8 P. M. Capt.  
Howland went on shore.  
all hands employed about the  
ship so end.



# Ship Eliza Adams.

Monday March 26<sup>th</sup> 83.  
Employed washing ship at  
Sundown. Sent Boat on shore  
for a run. This morning 9 men  
missing all of <sup>the</sup> seasoners. So end.

Tuesday March 27<sup>th</sup>  
Employed braking out some of  
the Oil trying to find a leak  
found two Casks partly out  
abreast of the Main Mast.  
So end.

Wednesday March 28<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather. Employed Painting  
the Yards. 8 men on shore  
and lots of work to do. Spoke  
to Capt about it but he said  
it could not be helped.

Thursday March 29<sup>th</sup>  
Finish Painting aloft. braking  
out after Hatch and some Painting  
the outside of the ship. Capt  
Crowland came on Board with  
lots of Company.

Friday March 30<sup>th</sup>  
Employed Painting the out-  
side of the ship and getting  
ready to take water tried to  
get a Cooper but could not.  
Our Cooper still on shore.



Saturday March 31<sup>st</sup>  
Finish Painting Employees  
Stowing Casks for water  
Shoved off Fore Peak and part  
of the After Hatch. only 8  
men on Board so end.

Sunday April 1<sup>st</sup>  
Sent watch on shore on  
Liberty. weather fine. with  
two arrivals. so end.

Monday April 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Starboard Watch on shore  
Starboard Watch Employees  
about the ship at Odd Fellows

Tuesday April 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Port Watch ~~was~~ on Liberty  
Watch on Board bending  
Sails and getting the ship  
ready for sea. had a  
visit from Capt Flawland & his  
Lady and three Ladies from  
shore.

Wednesday April 4<sup>th</sup>  
Finish Watering Ship 350 BM  
on Board. Starboard Watch  
on shore for Liberty. we have  
7 men before the Mast left  
the rest having taken their dis  
charge so end.

Thursday April 5<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather Employees getting  
recruits from shore and painting  
the Buns so end.



Friday April 6<sup>th</sup> / 83  
 Ships all ready for sea. waiting  
 for a crew Capt Howland  
 came on Board and said  
 he had shipped 9 men to be  
 on Board Monday morning  
 so end.

Saturday April 7<sup>th</sup>  
 Employed bending sails, and  
 washing Decks so end.

Sunday April 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Sent part of the crew on  
 shore for a run two arrivals  
 to-day one Steamer and a large  
 ship so end.

Monday April 9<sup>th</sup>  
 Received on Board 9 men  
 belonging to the ship at 9 A.M.  
 a note came on Board from  
 Capt Howland saying that the  
 Captains from the Whaling Ships  
 would come on Board to search  
 for Stowaway also 2 Police men  
 Capt Hallett, Capt. Claghorne Capt Foster  
 and Capt Allen came also. The  
 Police found one of Capt Allen  
 man and brought him on  
 the Deck as soon as our crew  
 saw the man caught they all  
 made rush at the Police and  
 struck him several time. Mr Foster  
 our second Officer tried to stop  
 them but all he got was a  
 Black eye. The Consular was  
 sent for and the thing was  
 settle between the Capt of the  
 Whale Ship. to detain our ship  
 and gave a good chance for them



Remarks On Board Ship  
All to find these men  
Capt Boulton and 2 of Officer  
Came on board, searched  
the and found two of  
these men & the Police found  
2 of the Petrel men.

Tuesday April 10<sup>th</sup>  
At Daylight hove up our  
Anchor and got under way  
at 4 P.M. Capt Lowland came  
on board with his Lady and  
we proceeded on our voyage  
steering N by N.

Wednesday April 11<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and fine breeze  
from the E.S.E. steering N by N  
Employed stowing cables and  
clearing up decks. Mr. Foster off  
Duty with a Black Eye. at  
3 P.M. found 5 men not  
belonging to the ship. Set  
them to work same as the crew  
so end.

Latt Long.

Thursday April 12<sup>th</sup>  
This day begins fine with a  
good smart breeze steering  
N. N.W. Mr. Foster still off  
Duty eye looking much better  
nothing to be seen so end.  
Latt Long.

Friday April 13<sup>th</sup>  
Squally weather with a strong  
breeze from the S.E. steering  
N.W. Two sails in sight  
bound to the westward so  
end.  
Latt Long.



Eliza Adams Bound to the N.M.  
 Saturday April 14<sup>th</sup>/83  
 Breeze, weather with strong breeze  
 from the S.E. At 2 P.M. saw  
 the Island of Sension bearing  
 N.N.W. at Sun down hove too  
 under Lower Topsails & Gill. Latter  
 part on the wind Eastern tack  
 So End. Lat Long.

Sunday April 15<sup>th</sup>  
 Good weather on the wind the  
 Islands of Sension off our lee beam  
 Latter part saw two sails steering  
 to the westward. Employed repair-  
 ing Topsails so End. Lat Long.

20 Miles  
 20 Miles

Monday April 16<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong breeze on the wind  
 Island Bearing N.N.W. At 6  
 P.M. rose a School of Small Whales  
 lowered three boats Larboard Starboard  
 also the Main Boat. Got two Small  
 Whales, no chance to get any more  
 Whales did bring two got along-  
 side at noon made fast the  
 Whales and braced forward to  
 clear the Island so End. Lat Long.

Tuesday April 17<sup>th</sup>  
 Rugged weather Employed cutting  
 finish at dark Started the works  
 Building on the Rocks so End.  
 Lat Long.



# Remarks On Board of

Wednesday April 18<sup>th</sup>  
Employed Boiling fish at  
2 P. M. Whales turned up 281  
Land same ways off our  
Lee Bow saw one sail  
bound to the N. W. so end  
Latt Long

Thursday April 19<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and nothing  
seen. Employed at odd jobs  
about cutting gear the Island  
close too so end.  
Latt Long

Friday April 20<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate weather on the wind  
beaching by M. the Island bea-  
ring N. W. Employed about the  
Decks at odd jobs. so end.  
Latt Long

Saturday April 21<sup>st</sup>  
Good weather and nothing  
to be seen but the Island  
of Sensation. Employed Stowing  
down the Oil 30 bbls so end  
Latt Long

Sunday April 22<sup>nd</sup>  
At 2 P. M. Kept off N. W.  
with all sails set passed by  
the Island at 6 P. M. saw two  
vessels lying at anchor. Latter part  
saw two Killers and a School  
of Porpoises so end.

Latt Long



Ship Eliza Adams.

Monday April 23<sup>rd</sup> /88.

Good breeze all sails steering N. N. W.  
Employed repairing Fore Topsail  
nothing to be seen so end.  
Lat 13.20 Long.

Tuesday April 24<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze steering N. N. W.  
with all sails set saw two large  
Merchant ships on the same course  
Employed repairing sails so end.  
Lat 12.00 Long.

Wednesday April 25<sup>th</sup>  
Light winds steering N. N. W. at  
7 P. M. saw a school of Killers  
and lots of Fish. Employed as  
yesterday so end.  
Lat 10.00 Long. 16.00<sup>th</sup>

Thursday April 26<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather and nothing  
to be seen. Light winds and  
squally with rain steering N. by W.  
so end.  
Lat 8.20 Long. 18.00<sup>th</sup>

Friday April 27<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate trades steering N. by W.  
Saw two sails bound to the  
Southward. Employed about the  
rigging setting up and repairing.  
so end.  
Lat 6.00 Long.



# Remarks On Board of

Saturday 28<sup>th</sup> 83  
Winds from all Quarters and  
Squally nothing to be seen  
Employed as yesterday and  
melting the ice so end  
Lat Long.

Sunday April 29<sup>th</sup>  
Light air & Calms with  
raining Squalls. Course N by W.  
nothing crossed the line at  
 Noon so end.  
Lat 60-00 Long.

Monday April 30<sup>th</sup>  
Light air and raining. Wind  
from all Points of the Compass.  
so end.  
Lat Long.

May  
Tuesday April 30<sup>th</sup>  
At 2 A.M. wind veered to the  
N. S.W. Steering N by W. Saw  
two sails on the Southern tack  
weather still raining. Latter part  
saw a school of Blackfish  
did not lower so end.  
Lat 6-14 N. Long. 24-20 W.

May  
Wednesday May 1<sup>st</sup>  
First part of this Day raining  
and Calm. Saw two Water  
Sprouts quite close to the Ship  
so end.  
Lat 5-00 N. Long. 24-30 W.



# Ship E. Adams. Cruising E. Home.

Thursday May 3<sup>rd</sup> / 83  
 All of this Day Calm Saw a  
 School of Blackfish and got one  
 So End. Lat 5<sup>00</sup> N. Long 46<sup>00</sup> W.

Friday May 4<sup>th</sup>  
 This Day Calm and not a live  
 thing seen but a Shark. Employed  
 about the rigging, repairing chafing  
 gear and setting up Backstays. So End.  
 Lat 5<sup>04</sup> N. Long 46<sup>10</sup> W.

Saturday May 5<sup>th</sup>  
 At 2 P.M. took the E.B. Trades in  
 a good smart breeze steering N. N. W.  
 with all sails set, saw two Sails  
 bound to the Southward. So End.  
 Lat 6<sup>10</sup> N. Long 43<sup>00</sup> W.

Sunday May 6<sup>th</sup>  
 Begins with a fine breeze from  
 the N.E. with all sails. Latter part  
 saw two Sails and a School of  
 Porpoises. So End.  
 Lat 8<sup>40</sup> N. Long 48<sup>00</sup> W.

Monday May 7<sup>th</sup>  
 Strong Trades all Sails steering N. W.  
 by N. Employed about the rigging  
 nothing to be seen Today.  
 Lat Long

Tuesday May 8<sup>th</sup>  
 Here 24 hours Strong Trades all  
 Sails set steering N. W. Employed  
 rattling, fixing rigging and setting  
 up Topgallant rigging nothing seen  
 today So End.  
 Lat 8<sup>20</sup> Long 33<sup>40</sup> W.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Wednesday 9<sup>th</sup> /83  
Strong Trade Steering S.W.  
Employed as yesterday. Latter  
part saw a Sail Bounded to  
the Westward so end.  
Lat 10.40 Long 36.2

Thursday May 10<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours Strong breeze  
from the N.E. Steering S.W. with  
all possible sails set, saw one  
Gampus so end.  
Lat 11.40 Long 37.2

Friday May 11<sup>th</sup>  
All of this Day Strong breeze  
Steering N.W. with all sails set.  
Employed about the rigging.  
nothing to be seen so end.  
Lat 12.55 Long 38.44

Saturday May 12<sup>th</sup>  
This Day begins fine with a  
good breeze from the E.N.E. on  
the wind heading E.S.E. under  
short sails. Employed about the  
rigging nothing to be seen so  
end. Lat Long.

Sunday May 13<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze and rugged. Under  
latter topsails fore & fore sail  
nothing seen this Day so end.  
Lat 13.10 N Long 40.5



# Eliza Adams Cruising & Home

Monday May 14<sup>th</sup> / 83

These 24 hours strong trades steering course N. by N. with Topsails courses & gill employed, reeving new running rigging, nothing to be seen so end.

Lat 16..20 Long -

Tuesday May 15<sup>th</sup>

Strong Trades & rugged steering N. by N. Employed as yesterday. latter part saw a small brig bound to the westward so end.

Lat Long.

Wednesday May 16<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze from E. N. E. to E. Under short sails, steering N. by N. Employed at odd jobs about the rigging. not a live thing seen this day so end.

Lat 18..05 N Long. 40..45 W

Thursday May 17<sup>th</sup>

Strong Trades steering N. by N. Saw two Merchant Barks bound to the westward. also lots of Gulf weed so end.

Lat 21..10 Long - 41-40. W.

Friday May 18<sup>th</sup>

Good weather with moderate breeze steering N. by N. nothing to be seen so end.

Lat Long.



# Remarks On Board of the Ship

Saturday May 19<sup>th</sup>  
Good smart breeze. All sails  
set steering N. W. Employed  
scraping old Irons and painting  
them nothing to be seen  
but Gulf weeds so end.  
Lat Long.

Sunday May 20<sup>th</sup>  
This Day begins with a fine  
breeze all sails steering North  
ends the same as yesterday.  
Lat 24.10 Long. 48.0

Monday May 21<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate breeze and nothing  
seen. finish cleaning Irons. Latter  
part Employed about the  
rigging so end.  
Lat 26.20 Long. 48.1

Tuesday May 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Fine breeze steering N. Spoke  
Schooner Jago Phillips & Whillan  
H Morse cruising had seen a  
large lone whale yesterday but did  
not get whale hound to the  
Eastward so end.  
Lat 29.25 Long 48.2

Wednesday May 23<sup>rd</sup>  
These 24 hours moderate breeze and  
the wind both backs. at  
8 P. M. saw a Finback going  
like a steamer. Employed about  
the rigging and cleaning the  
anchors so end.

Lat 30.00 Long. 48.30.



Eliza Adams Cruising & Home.

Thursday May 24<sup>th</sup> /83  
 Light air, Steering N. all Day at  
 Sun down shorten sails and luffed  
 too on the Port tack. Latter part  
 running N. saw two Schooners did  
 not speak them so end.  
 Lat Long.

Friday May 25<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours light breeze from  
 the Eastward steering off on  
 both tack one Schooner in sight  
 employed about the rigging so  
 end.  
 Lat 30.10. Long 50.10

Saturday May 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Good weather and light breeze  
 from the E.S.E. sailing with  
 Schooner Charles W. Morse & Brigg  
 Frs. W. Barstow. latter 25 Days from  
 Home Clean so end.  
 Lat 30.00 Long 51.00

Sunday May 27<sup>th</sup>  
 Good weather and nothing to  
 be seen but the Schooner. Wind  
 light and Squally so end.  
 Lat 30.20 Long 50.38

Monday May 28<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours light breeze from  
 the Eastward on the wind both  
 tacks. Employed about the rigging  
 Latter part saw two Schooners &  
 a Brigg all Whalers. so end.

Lat 30.00 Long 50.10.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

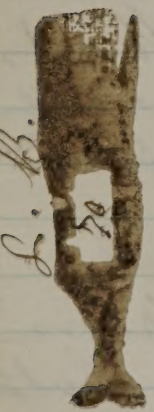
Tuesday May 29<sup>th</sup> / 83  
Light breeze from the East-  
ward, on the wind, cruising  
Schooner Gauge Phillips in sight  
Employed as yesterday so End  
Lat Long.

Wednesday May 30<sup>th</sup>  
First part light winds from  
the E.S.E. all sails on the  
wind heading N.E. saw  
three sails two Schooners & a Brig  
so End Lat 30.20 Long 50.10

Thursday May 31<sup>st</sup>  
Good weather and light breeze  
Employed at odd jobs about  
the rigging and coal stowing  
Topsails Sheets nothing to be  
seen so End Lat 29.30 Long 48.50

Friday June 1<sup>st</sup>  
This Day begins with a good  
breeze from the E.S.E. At 7 P.M.  
rose a school of large Whales.  
Lowered three Boats and gave  
Chase Larboard Boat struck one  
Whale acting quite bad. Mr Costa  
Third Officer struck him and  
got fowled in the line Whale  
sounded and took him and  
the Boat down we never saw  
any thing more of the Boat  
nor him either. Whale took  
Larboard Boat lines had to come  
on Board to get ather's Larboard  
Boat struck him again and got  
him fast alongside at dark made  
Whale fast and set matches so End.

Lat 29.58 N Long 48.55 W





[277]

Whiz, Adams. Cruising & Home.

Saturday June 2<sup>nd</sup> /83  
Good & Calm Employed Cutting  
finish at Noon Cleared up Decks  
and Started Boilling on the Body  
nothing to be seen so end.  
Lat Long

Sunday June 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Calm. Employed Boilling saw  
a schooner. Could not make her  
out so end.  
Lat Long.

Monday June 4<sup>th</sup>  
Weather still Calm. Employed as  
yesterday finish Boilling at 9  
P. M. Whale turned up 15 bbls.  
nothing seen to-day so end.  
Lat Long.

Tuesday June 5<sup>th</sup>  
Calm Employed getting one of the  
Spare Boats ready for Whaling  
Joseph Moss one of the Boats  
Stearse acting as third officer  
and McGuil has Boatstearer so end.  
Lat 28-50 Long 48-40

Wednesday June 6<sup>th</sup>  
Still Calm. Employed Stowing the  
Oil Stowed 20 bbls. Latter part.  
Saw a schooner, so end.

Lat 28-35 Long 48-50.



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Thursday June 7<sup>th</sup> = 83

All of these 24 hours good weather and light breeze from the S. S. W. nothing to be seen. Employed about Decks at odd jobs. so ends.  
Lat 29.20 Long 48.15

Friday June 8<sup>th</sup>

Good smart breeze. Tacking with Schooner C. W. Morse. Both vessels on the wind. Eastern Tack; Capt Rose bought of Capt Howland. 370 lbs of Bread & (2) two bbls of Beef.  
so ends. Lat Long.

Saturday June 9<sup>th</sup>

Moderate breeze all sails on the wind. Western Tack. nothing to be seen but a Merchant Barge bound to the westward so ends.  
Lat 29.30 N. Long 48.20

Sunday June 10<sup>th</sup>

All of these 24 hours light breeze on the wind. Cruising nothing to be seen. Ends the same.  
Lat 29.40 N. Long 48.30

Monday June 11<sup>th</sup>

First part light wind from the S. E. Latter part good smart breeze two Schooners in sight. Employed about the rigging so ends.

Lat Long



Eliza Adams. Cruising & Home.

Tuesday June 12<sup>th</sup> /88  
Strong breeze on the wind  
heading N by W. Jamming with  
Bark Maue with 50 bbls of Oil  
since leaving Home had took her  
Whale the 1<sup>st</sup> of June so end. M.  
Lat 29.40 N. Long 48.20

Wednesday June 13<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate weather and nothing  
to be seen. Employed Painting  
Boats. on the wind Cruising  
so end. Lat Long.

Thursday June 14<sup>th</sup>  
Moderate breeze on the wind  
nothing seen this day. Employed  
as yesterday. so end.  
Lat 29.40. Long 48.10 M.

Friday June 15<sup>th</sup>  
Light breeze from the S by W.  
on the wind Cruising Spoke Bark  
Maue nothing since last report  
Finish Painting Boats so end.  
Lat 29.30 N. Long 48.20 M.

Saturday June 16<sup>th</sup>  
Good weather with moderate  
breeze from the Southwards nothing  
to be seen. Employed at odd  
jobs about the Decks so end. M.  
Lat 29.05 N. Long 48.40

Sunday June 17<sup>th</sup>  
First part Calm. Latter part  
light air from the S.E. saw  
a school of Grampus and two  
Pecas of Snicks. so end. M.  
Lat 29.30 N. Long 48.30



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Monday June 18<sup>th</sup> / 88  
These 24 hours light breeze on the  
heading to the Westward nothing  
to be seen. Employed at odd jobs  
about the rigging so end.  
Lat 28.40 N Long 48.40 W

Tuesday June 19<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze and squally wind  
from the S.W. at 2 A.M. kept  
off steering N. N.W. under short  
sails. Latter part saw a Brig  
bound to the Southward so end.  
Lat 30.00 N Long 48.40 W

Wednesday June 20<sup>th</sup>  
Weather still squally with heavy  
rain squalls. Saw two Whaling  
Schooners heading to the Eastward  
did not speak them. so end.  
Lat 30.10 Long 50.00 W

Thursday June 21<sup>st</sup>  
Weather moderating spoke Schooner  
Alexander with 50 bbls of Oil all sold  
had seen whales five times since  
leaving West-Indies. Latter part on  
the wind under short sails so end.  
Lat 30.20 N Long 51.15 W

Friday June 22<sup>nd</sup>  
Good weather and moderate breeze  
from the Eastward steering N.W.  
under topsails. Employed Tarring  
down rigging nothing seen so  
end.  
Lat 30.40 N Long 52.00 W



Eliza Adams Cruising & Home.

Saturday June 23<sup>rd</sup> / 83  
 Moderate breeze from the E.S.E.  
 Steering N.W. under Topsails Em-  
 ployed Painting the outside of  
 the Ship and finish Tarring  
 rigging. Saw two Sails bound  
 to the Southward so End. <sup>U.</sup>  
 Lat 31-00 N Long 53-28

Sunday June 24<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine weather and light breeze  
 under Topsails Steering N.W.  
 nothing to be seen this Day. <sup>U.</sup>  
 Lat 31-10 N Long 54-00

Monday June 25<sup>th</sup>  
 These 24 hours light breeze  
 from the E.S.E. Steering N.W.  
 under Topsails. Employed Painting  
 Ship nothing so End. <sup>U.</sup>  
 Lat 31-20 N Long 55-08

Tuesday June 26<sup>th</sup>  
 Fine weather and moderate breeze  
 from the E.S.E. Steering N.W.  
 nothing but Topsails set. Employed  
 as yesterday Painting so End. <sup>U.</sup>  
 Lat 32-00 N Long 56-20

Wednesday June 27<sup>th</sup>  
 All of this Day moderate breeze  
 and nothing seen. Wind from  
 the E.S.E. Steering N.W. Finish  
 Painting. Saw number of Sails  
 bound to the Westward so  
 End. <sup>U.</sup>  
 Lat 32-20 N Long 57-10



# Remarks On Board of Ship

Thursday June 28<sup>th</sup>  
Good breeze all sails steering  
W by N. Wind from the S.W.  
nothing seen this day. Employed  
a odd jobs so end.  
Lat 32.10 N Long 59.15

Friday June 29<sup>th</sup>  
These 24 hours good breeze all sails  
set but Royals. Wind S.W. to S.W.  
weather fine and nothing seen  
Employed as yesterday so end.  
Lat 32.46 N Long 62.00

Saturday June 30<sup>th</sup>  
Strong breeze but good weather  
steering W by N with all sails  
but Royals so end.  
Lat 32.10 N Long 63.54

Sunday July 1<sup>st</sup>  
Moderate breeze from the S.W.  
and the wind heading N.W. by  
N. with all sails nothing seen  
so end. Lat 32.08. Long 64.30

Monday July 2<sup>nd</sup>  
Light wind from the westward  
and the wind heading N.W.  
Employed at odd jobs about  
Decks so end.  
Lat 32.30 Long 65.30

Tuesday July 3<sup>rd</sup>  
Light air from the westward  
heading N.W. by N. with all  
sails. Employed drying sheets  
and other little jobs. so end.

Lat 34.40 N Long 66.30



# Eliza Adams Bound Home.

Wednesday July 4<sup>th</sup>  
Wind light, and fine clear weather  
Ship heading N. W. and with  
all sails set saw three (3) sails  
bound to Southward so ended. N.  
Lat 36-00 N Long 67-30

Thursday July 5<sup>th</sup>  
There 24 hours light winds from  
the N. S. W. Steering N. W. by N. all  
sails set employed cleaning up round  
the Decks, scraping & varnishing wheel.  
so ended. Lat 36-58 N Long 68-14

Friday July 6<sup>th</sup>  
Good breeze from the Westward  
Steering N. W. by N. at 1 P. M. Kept  
off N. Saw a Steamer bound to  
the Southward. Water quite green  
but no sign of Land so ended.  
no Obs.

Saturday July 7<sup>th</sup>  
This Day fine with moderate  
breeze all sails Steering N. by W.  
at 6 P. M. Spoke a New York Pilot  
Boat the Esperanza N 22 held  
up Black Island, bore N. E. Dist - 25  
miles Kept off for it at 11-30 P. M.  
close to the Island but could not  
get any Pilot Steered for Cutzhunk  
Boarded the Vincard Sound Boat  
so ended.

Sunday July 8<sup>th</sup>  
At 4 A. M. took a Pilot and came  
to Anchor in 4 1/2 fath of water  
at 7-30 A. M. furled sails and set  
the Match.

Home











